

August 9, 2018

City of Corpus Christi
Engineering Services
P. O. Box 9277
Corpus Christi, Texas 78469-9277

Attn: Mr. JH Edmonds, PE
Director of Engineering Services

Re: **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement**
Project No. E10054
RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD
LJA Project No. C007-12047

Dear Mr. Edmonds:

We have reviewed the six (6) bids received on July 25, 2018 for the *Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement Project* ("Project"). The project includes installation of a new 24" force main from Graham Road, along Laguna Shores Road and E. Lakeside Drive, to the Laguna Madre Wastewater Treatment Plant, a total length of approximately 5,500 feet. In addition, the existing Gateway Lift Station will be replaced with a new lift station, flowmeter, and associated new gravity wastewater infrastructure necessary to take the existing siphon wastewater line beneath Park Road 22 offline and abandon in place.

Additive Alternate No. 1 includes Full Width Pavement Reconstruction between Graham Road and the new Gateway Lift Station.

Additive Alternate No. 2 includes the installation of flowmeters at the following locations: Riviera Lift Station, Laguna Shores Lift Station, Waldron Lift Station and Flour Bluff Lift Station.

The bidders were Max Underground Construction, LLC. ("MAX"), Person Service Company, LLC. ("Person"), CPC Interests, LLC, DBA Clark Pipeline Services ("CPC"), Bridges Specialties, Inc. ("Bridges"), Spiess Construction Co. Inc. ("Spiess") and Jhabores Construction Co., Inc. ("Jhabores"). All six (6) bids were reviewed by City legal and the Jhabores bid was deemed nonresponsive. The remaining five (5) bids were deemed complete and responsive. The five (5) bids have been evaluated and a Bid Tabulation (attached) has been prepared. The bids from MAX, Person, and CPC contained minor math errors. The bids from Bridges and Spiess contained no math errors. The math errors did not change the relative bid status. In addition to the Bid Proposal, MAX has submitted documentation supporting the requirements of Section 00 45 16 Statement of Experience (attached). We have reviewed the MAX Statement of Experience and found it to be complete. LJA has also reviewed that Statement of Experience by Person and found it to be complete. LJA will review the statement of Qualifications from CPC upon receipt and will forward to the City. All five responsive bidders have significant construction experience in the type of work proposed by this project. MAX is a local contractor with successfully completed projects for, and in, the City of Corpus Christi.

The bid was composed of the following combinations: Base Bid, Base Bid + Alternate Bid No. 1 or Base Bid + Alternate Bid No. 1 + Alternate Bid No. 2. The bids were evaluated based on the availability of funds and on the following three (3) bid combinations.

1. **Total Base Bid or**
2. **Total Base Bid + Alternate Bid No. 1 or**
3. **Total Base Bid + Alternate Bid No. 1 +Alternate Bid No. 2**

After review and evaluation of the bids, the City has directed that the contract be awarded on the basis of Total Base Bid + Alternate Bid No. 1 + Alternate Bid No. 2.

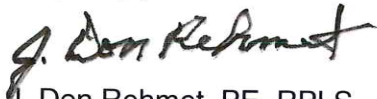
The contract documents stipulate that the project shall be substantially complete within 270 days from the Notice to Proceed and establishes the liquidated damages amount of \$1,200 for each day that expires after the substantial completion time.

After review of the bid proposals and requisite additional documentation, LJA acknowledges that MAX Underground Construction, LLC. is the lowest bidder on the Project and meets the requirements for award of the Project. MAX Underground submitted a Base Bid in the amount of \$3,939,741.50 an Additive Alternate Bid No. 1 of \$402,021.00 and an Additive Alternate Bid No. 2 of \$83,350 for a total of Base Bid + Additive Alternate Bid No. 1 + Additive Alternate Bid No. 2 of \$4,425,112.50. Based on the staff's confirmation that the budget is sufficient, LJA recommends that the City award the Project to **MAX Underground Construction, LLC.** for the following amount:

Base Bid + Alternate Bid No. 1 + Alternate Bid No. 2 \$4,425.112.50

If you have any questions, or require any additional information, please contact our office.

Very truly yours,



J. Don Rehmet, PE, RPLS
Vice President

cc: Pablo Martinez, PE, Project Manager, City of Corpus Christi

Attachments:

- Bid Tabulation
- Bid Proposal from Each Contractor (6 Total)
- Section 00 45 16 Statement of Experience Documentation from MAX Underground

TABULATION OF BIDS
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES - CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

TABULATED BY: J. Don Rehmet, P.E., R.P.L.S.
LJA Engineering, Inc.
BID DATE: July 25,2018

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$4,660,000 (Base Bid)
COMPLETION: 270 Calendar Days

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| LAGUNA SHORES ROAD FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT City of Corpus Christi Project No. E10054 LJA Engineering, Inc. Project No. C007-12047 | | | | MAX Underground Construction, LLC P.O. Box 271106 Corpus Christi, TX 78427 | | Person Service Company, LLC 6435 Storey Drive Humble, TX 77396 | | CPC Interests, LLC DBA Clark Pipeline Services 6229 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, TX 78409 | | Bridges Specialties, Inc. 4233 FM 624 Robstown, TX 78380 | | Spiess Construction Co., Inc. 1110 E. Clark Avenue, #210 Santa Maria, CA 93455 | | Jhabores Construction Company, Inc. P.O. Box 60089 Corpus Christi, TX 78466 | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT |
|--|--|------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| PART A - GENERAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A1 | Mobilization (Max. 5%) | LS | 1 | \$ 195,000.00 | \$ 195,000.00 | \$ 88,925.87 | \$ 88,925.87 | \$ 205,425.00 | \$ 205,425.00 | \$ 120,000.00 | \$ 120,000.00 | \$ 220,000.00 | \$ 220,000.00 | \$ 182,073.00 | \$ 182,073.00 |
| A2 | Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 36,000.00 | \$ 36,000.00 | \$ 112,366.11 | \$ 112,366.11 | \$ 83,415.00 | \$ 83,415.00 | \$ 40,000.00 | \$ 40,000.00 | \$ 140,000.00 | \$ 140,000.00 | \$ 65,000.00 | \$ 65,000.00 |
| A3 | Traffic Control | LS | 1 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 44,462.94 | \$ 44,462.94 | \$ 11,978.15 | \$ 11,978.15 | \$ 16,000.00 | \$ 16,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 35,000.00 | \$ 35,000.00 |
| A4 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan | LS | 1 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 11,046.84 | \$ 11,046.84 | \$ 10,582.50 | \$ 10,582.50 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 24,500.00 | \$ 24,500.00 |
| A5 | Ozone Action Day | DAYS | 5 | \$ 275.00 | \$ 1,375.00 | \$ 4,696.73 | \$ 23,483.65 | \$ 186.75 | \$ 933.75 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 1,750.00 |
| A6 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Adjustments | LS | 1 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 |
| A7 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater | LS | 1 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (Items A1 thru A7) | | | | \$ | 339,875.00 | \$ | 355,285.41 | \$ | 387,334.40 | \$ | 256,000.00 | \$ | 500,000.00 | \$ | 383,323.00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|-------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B1 | Directionally Drilled 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 2,313 | \$ 465.00 | \$ 1,075,545.00 | \$ 536.18 | \$ 1,240,184.34 | \$ 467.75 | \$ 1,081,905.75 | \$ 630.00 | \$ 1,457,190.00 | \$ 423.00 | \$ 978,399.00 | \$ 481.00 | \$ 1,112,553.00 |
| B2 | Encased 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 437 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 131,100.00 | \$ 315.46 | \$ 137,856.02 | \$ 306.95 | \$ 134,137.15 | \$ 360.00 | \$ 157,320.00 | \$ 403.00 | \$ 176,111.00 | \$ 309.00 | \$ 135,033.00 |
| B3 | Directionally Drilled 36" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Casing | LF | 437 | \$ 875.00 | \$ 382,375.00 | \$ 958.37 | \$ 418,807.69 | \$ 833.95 | \$ 364,436.15 | \$ 686.00 | \$ 299,782.00 | \$ 693.00 | \$ 302,841.00 | \$ 810.00 | \$ 353,970.00 |
| B4 | Bore Pit Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 18,000.00 | \$ 6,324.98 | \$ 37,949.88 | \$ 18,675.00 | \$ 112,050.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 72,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 6,000.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 3,000.00 |
| B5 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (0'-6") | LF | 1,089 | \$ 220.00 | \$ 239,580.00 | \$ 140.64 | \$ 153,156.96 | \$ 263.33 | \$ 286,766.37 | \$ 230.00 | \$ 250,470.00 | \$ 298.00 | \$ 324,522.00 | \$ 189.54 | \$ 206,409.06 |
| B6 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (6'-8") | LF | 1,090 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 272,500.00 | \$ 142.06 | \$ 154,845.40 | \$ 263.33 | \$ 287,029.70 | \$ 238.00 | \$ 259,420.00 | \$ 308.00 | \$ 335,720.00 | \$ 206.73 | \$ 225,335.70 |
| B7 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (8'-10") | LF | 96 | \$ 275.00 | \$ 26,400.00 | \$ 143.77 | \$ 13,801.92 | \$ 284.08 | \$ 27,271.68 | \$ 239.00 | \$ 22,944.00 | \$ 338.00 | \$ 32,448.00 | \$ 204.31 | \$ 19,613.76 |
| B8 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (10'-12") | LF | 31 | \$ 315.00 | \$ 9,765.00 | \$ 145.86 | \$ 4,521.66 | \$ 284.08 | \$ 8,806.48 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 7,750.00 | \$ 353.00 | \$ 10,943.00 | \$ 230.12 | \$ 7,133.72 |
| B9 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (12'-14") | LF | 215 | \$ 315.00 | \$ 67,725.00 | \$ 148.47 | \$ 31,921.05 | \$ 325.58 | \$ 69,999.70 | \$ 315.00 | \$ 67,725.00 | \$ 403.00 | \$ 86,645.00 | \$ 281.74 | \$ 60,574.10 |
| B10 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (14'-16") | LF | 183 | \$ 345.00 | \$ 63,135.00 | \$ 151.82 | \$ 27,783.06 | \$ 339.41 | \$ 62,112.03 | \$ 315.00 | \$ 57,645.00 | \$ 433.00 | \$ 79,239.00 | \$ 436.60 | \$ 79,897.80 |
| B11 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 2,704 | \$ 7.00 | \$ 18,928.00 | \$ 9.39 | \$ 25,390.56 | \$ 4.98 | \$ 13,465.92 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 40,560.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 2,704.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 27,040.00 |
| B12 | Well Pointing | LF | 2,704 | \$ 23.50 | \$ 63,544.00 | \$ 23.48 | \$ 63,489.92 | \$ 43.58 | \$ 117,840.32 | \$ 20.00 | \$ 54,080.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 67,600.00 | \$ 20.53 | \$ 55,513.12 |
| B13 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing 18" FM (Incl. All Req'd 18" FM Pipe and Appurtenances (Excluding Tee, Reducer, and Plug Valve & Box), Line Stop with Bypass, & Coordination with City Operating Department) | LS | 1 | \$ 36,000.00 | \$ 36,000.00 | \$ 68,779.92 | \$ 68,779.92 | \$ 57,002.33 | \$ 57,002.33 | \$ 70,000.00 | \$ 70,000.00 | \$ 40,000.00 | \$ 40,000.00 | \$ 41,390.85 | \$ 41,390.85 |
| B14 | 18"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 4,705.00 | \$ 4,705.00 | \$ 6,198.50 | \$ 6,198.50 | \$ 7,470.00 | \$ 7,470.00 | \$ 7,700.00 | \$ 7,700.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 5,080.61 | \$ 5,080.61 |
| B15 | 24"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 5,050.00 | \$ 5,050.00 | \$ 7,578.91 | \$ 7,578.91 | \$ 11,454.00 | \$ 11,454.00 | \$ 8,050.00 | \$ 8,050.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 5,440.30 | \$ 5,440.30 |
| B16 | 18" Tee | EA | 1 | \$ 3,025.00 | \$ 3,025.00 | \$ 3,287.32 | \$ 3,287.32 | \$ 3,168.53 | \$ 3,168.53 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,910.07 | \$ 2,910.07 |
| B17 | 18" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 1 | \$ 6,575.00 | \$ 6,575.00 | \$ 9,891.14 | \$ 9,891.14 | \$ 8,881.83 | \$ 8,881.83 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 6,137.29 | \$ 6,137.29 |
| B18 | 24"x18" Reducer | EA | 1 | \$ 2,485.00 | \$ 2,485.00 | \$ 2,609.71 | \$ 2,609.71 | \$ 2,558.48 | \$ 2,558.48 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 2,126.91 | \$ 2,126.91 |
| B19 | 24" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 6 | \$ 14,550.00 | \$ 87,300.00 | \$ 21,021.11 | \$ 126,126.66 | \$ 18,089.85 | \$ 108,539.10 | \$ 35,000.00 | \$ 210,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 90,000.00 | \$ 14,477.15 | \$ 86,862.90 |
| B20 | 24" 11.25° Bend | EA | 7 | \$ 2,725.00 | \$ 19,075.00 | \$ 2,913.87 | \$ 20,397.09 | \$ 2,832.38 | \$ 19,826.66 | \$ 5,300.00 | \$ 37,100.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 21,000.00 | \$ 2,758.00 | \$ 19,306.00 |
| B21 | 24" 22.5° Bend | EA | 3 | \$ 2,725.00 | \$ 8,175.00 | \$ 2,912.92 | \$ 8,738.76 | \$ 2,832.38 | \$ 8,497.14 | \$ 5,300.00 | \$ 15,900.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 9,000.00 | \$ 2,759.00 | \$ 8,277.00 |
| B22 | 24" 45° Bend | EA | 17 | \$ 2,950.00 | \$ 50,150.00 | \$ 2,765.44 | \$ 47,012.48 | \$ 2,867.24 | \$ 48,743.08 | \$ 5,300.00 | \$ 90,100.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 51,000.00 | \$ 2,791.00 | \$ 47,447.00 |
| B23 | 4" Air/Vacuum Release Valve in 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 6 | \$ 9,000.00 | \$ 54,000.00 | \$ 10,995.15 | \$ 65,970.90 | \$ 13,446.00 | \$ 80,676.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 150,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 60,000.00 | \$ 12,537.28 | \$ 75,223.68 |
| B24 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 880.00 | \$ 5,280.00 | \$ 2,818.04 | \$ 16,908.24 | \$ 1,867.50 | \$ 11,205.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 1,500.00 |
| B25 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 1,950.00 | \$ 9,750.00 | \$ 1,635.46 | \$ 8,177.30 | \$ 2,490.00 | \$ 12,450.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,746.00 | \$ 13,730.00 |
| B26 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing Laguna Madre WWTP Infrastructure | LS | 1 | \$ 6,050.00 | \$ 6,050.00 | \$ 5,636.07 | \$ 5,636.07 | \$ 7,470.00 | \$ 7,470.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 14,592.09 | \$ 14,592.09 |
| B27 | Street Excavation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 14,590.00 | \$ 10.27 | \$ 29,967.86 | \$ 12.45 | \$ 36,329.10 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 29,180.00 | \$ 17.00 | \$ 49,606.00 | \$ 3.90 | \$ 11,380.20 |
| B28 | Subgrade Preparation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 3.50 | \$ 10,213.00 | \$ 2.01 | \$ 5,865.18 | \$ 4.98 | \$ 14,531.64 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 14,590.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 2,918.00 | \$ 3.36 | \$ 9,804.48 |
| B29 | TX-5 Geogrid (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 6.00 | \$ 17,508.00 | \$ 5.76 | \$ 16,807.68 | \$ 5.02 | \$ 14,648.36 | \$ 5.82 | \$ 16,982.76 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 11,672.00 | \$ 3.86 | \$ 11,263.48 |
| B30 | 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 23.50 | \$ 68,573.00 | \$ 38.36 | \$ 111,934.48 | \$ 32.87 | \$ 95,914.66 | \$ 29.00 | \$ 84,622.00 | \$ 18.00 | \$ 52,524.00 | \$ 25.73 | \$ 75,080.14 |
| B31 | Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 584 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 2,920.00 | \$ 39.61 | \$ 23,132.24 | \$ 8.96 | \$ 5,232.64 | \$ 6.30 | \$ 3,679.20 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 2,920.00 | \$ 6.25 | \$ 3,650.00 |
| B32 | 3" Type 'D' HMAC | SY | 2,747 | \$ 23.50 | \$ 64,554.50 | \$ 33.58 | \$ 92,244.26 | \$ 26.62 | \$ 73,125.14 | \$ 30.00 | \$ 82,410.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 68,675.00 | \$ 28.51 | \$ 78,316.97 |
| B33 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 3,092 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 3,092.00 | \$ 3.65 | \$ 11,285.80 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 3,092.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 3,092.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 3,092.00 | \$ 0.90 | \$ 2,782.80 |
| B34 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 140 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 140.00 | \$ 10.05 | \$ 1,407.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 140.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 140.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 140.00 | \$ 0.90 | \$ 126.00 |
| B35 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 1,083 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 1,083.00 | \$ 4.21 | \$ 4,559.43 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 1,083.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 1,083.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 1,083.00 | \$ 0.90 | \$ 974.70 |
| B36 | Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 53 | \$ 11.00 | \$ 583.00 | \$ 84.61 | \$ 4,484.33 | \$ 12.45 | \$ 659.85 | \$ 12.00 | \$ 636.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 5,300.00 | \$ 11.20 | \$ 593.60 |
| B37 | Silt Fence | LF | 4,820 | \$ 2.20 | \$ 10,604.00 | \$ 2.64 | \$ 12,724.80 | \$ 4.36 | \$ 21,015.20 | \$ 3.00 | \$ 14,460.00 | \$ 2.00 | \$ 9,640.00 | \$ 3.64 | \$ 17,544.80 |
| B38 | Inlet Protection | EA | 7 | \$ 205.00 | \$ 1,435.00 | \$ 573.01 | \$ 4,011.07 | \$ 311.25 | \$ 2,178.75 | \$ 175.00 | \$ 1,225.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 700.00 | \$ 168.02 | \$ 1,176.14 |
| B39 | Hydromulch | SY | 1,183 | \$ 15.50 | \$ 18,336.50 | \$ 15.26 | \$ 18,052.58 | \$ 1.87 | \$ 2,212.21 | \$ 1.10 | \$ 1,301.30 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 1,183.00 | \$ 1.13 | \$ 1,336.79 |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (Items B1 thru B39) | | | | \$ | 2,879,849.00 | \$ | 3,043,498.17 | \$ | 3,223,925.95 | \$ | 3,652,137.26 | \$ | 2,921,125.00 | \$ | 2,830,128.06 |

| PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| C1 | Salvage, Demolish, and Fill In Existing Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 25,676.03 | \$ 25,676.03 | \$ 34,444.17 | \$ 34,444.17 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 18,372.34 | \$ 18,372.34 |
| C2 | Construct New Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 285,000.00 | \$ 285,000.00 | \$ 265,548.88 | \$ 265,548.88 | \$ 275,974.17 | \$ 275,974.17 | \$ 247,472.00 | \$ 247,472.00 | \$ 666,000.00 | \$ 666,000.00 | \$ 308,142.04 | \$ 308,142.04 |
| C3 | Open Trench 6" C900 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 110 | \$ 55.00 | \$ 6,050.00 | \$ 28.88 | \$ 3,176.80 | \$ 123.62 | \$ 13,598.20 | \$ 39.00 | \$ 4,290.00 | \$ 200.00 | \$ 22,000.00 | \$ 49.37 | \$ 5,430.70 |
| C4 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 110 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 550.00 | \$ 9.39 | \$ 1,032.90 | \$ 12.45 | \$ 1,369.50 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 1,650.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 110.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 110.00 |
| C5 | Well Pointing | LF | 110 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 2,750.00 | \$ 23.48 | \$ 2,582.80 | \$ 37.35 | \$ 4,108.50 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 1,650.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 2,750.00 | \$ 23.00 | \$ 2,530.00 |
| C6 | 6" Tee (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 1 | \$ 825.00 | \$ 825.00 | \$ 919.24 | \$ 919.24 | \$ 473.10 | \$ 473.10 | \$ 875.00 | \$ 875.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 538.62 | \$ 538.62 |
| C7 | 6" Plug Valve (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 2 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ 4,309.74 | \$ 8,619.48 | \$ 1,597.34 | \$ 3,194.68 | \$ 3,200.00 | \$ 6,400.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 1,381.30 | \$ 2,762.60 |
| C8 | 6" 45° Bend (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 4 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 4,800.00 | \$ 796.31 | \$ 3,185.24 | \$ 420.81 | \$ 1,683.24 | \$ 650.00 | \$ 2,600.00 | \$ 1,400.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | \$ 409.00 | \$ 1,636.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (Items C1 thru C8) | | | | \$ | \$ 323,575.00 | \$ | \$ 310,741.37 | \$ | \$ 334,845.56 | \$ | \$ 276,937.00 | \$ | \$ 729,960.00 | \$ | \$ 339,522.30 |

| LAGUNA SHORES ROAD FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT City of Corpus Christi Project No. E10054 LJA Engineering, Inc. Project No. C007-12047 | | | | | MAX Underground Construction, LLC P.O. Box 271106 Corpus Christi, TX 78427 | | Person Service Company, LLC 6435 Storey Drive Humble, TX 77396 | | CPC Interests, LLC DBA Clark Pipeline Services 6229 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, TX 78409 | | Bridges Specialties, Inc. 4233 FM 624 Robstown, TX 78380 | | Spiess Construction Co., Inc. 1110 E. Clark Avenue, #210 Santa Maria, CA 93455 | | Jhabores Construction Company, Inc. P.O. Box 60089 Corpus Christi, TX 78466 | |
|--|---|------|----------|--------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|---|--|
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | |
| PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D1 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 4" FM | LF | 21 | \$ 23.00 | \$ 483.00 | \$ 94.59 | \$ 1,986.39 | \$ 21.17 | \$ 444.57 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 315.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 525.00 | \$ 13.19 | \$ 276.99 | |
| D2 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 8" WWL | LF | 22 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 550.00 | \$ 96.48 | \$ 2,122.56 | \$ 24.90 | \$ 547.80 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 330.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 550.00 | \$ 13.19 | \$ 290.18 | |
| D3 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 10" WWL | LF | 455 | \$ 42.00 | \$ 19,110.00 | \$ 98.05 | \$ 44,612.75 | \$ 18.99 | \$ 8,640.45 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 6,825.00 | \$ 40.00 | \$ 18,200.00 | \$ 12.75 | \$ 5,801.25 | |
| D4 | Remove Sewage, Grout, and Abandon-in-Place Existing 12" WWL | LF | 310 | \$ 45.00 | \$ 13,950.00 | \$ 99.77 | \$ 30,928.70 | \$ 92.37 | \$ 28,634.70 | \$ 35.00 | \$ 10,850.00 | \$ 50.00 | \$ 15,500.00 | \$ 29.24 | \$ 9,064.40 | |
| D5 | Remove Sewage and Grout Fill Bottom of Existing 4' Manhole to Flowline | EA | 1 | \$ 2,100.00 | \$ 2,100.00 | \$ 2,267.61 | \$ 2,267.61 | \$ 13,906.65 | \$ 13,906.65 | \$ 1,700.00 | \$ 1,700.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 1,234.58 | \$ 1,234.58 | |
| D6 | Remove Ring & Cover, Top 2' of Manhole, and Grout and Abandon-in-Place Existing Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 1,250.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 2,267.61 | \$ 9,070.44 | \$ 11,777.70 | \$ 47,110.80 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 1,098.45 | \$ 4,393.80 | |
| D7 | 12" WW Stub and Cap | EA | 1 | \$ 625.00 | \$ 625.00 | \$ 591.83 | \$ 591.83 | \$ 1,559.99 | \$ 1,559.99 | \$ 750.00 | \$ 750.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 167.31 | \$ 167.31 | |
| D8 | 12" SDR26 PVC (10'-12') | LF | 265 | \$ 135.00 | \$ 35,775.00 | \$ 29.04 | \$ 7,695.60 | \$ 117.82 | \$ 31,222.30 | \$ 150.00 | \$ 39,750.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 265,000.00 | \$ 122.91 | \$ 32,571.15 | |
| D9 | 12" SDR26 PVC (12'-14') | LF | 106 | \$ 155.00 | \$ 16,430.00 | \$ 36.13 | \$ 3,829.78 | \$ 136.76 | \$ 14,496.56 | \$ 160.00 | \$ 16,960.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 127,200.00 | \$ 142.35 | \$ 15,089.10 | |
| D10 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 371 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 927.50 | \$ 9.39 | \$ 3,483.69 | \$ 7.47 | \$ 2,771.37 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 5,565.00 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 371.00 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 1,855.00 | |
| D11 | Well Pointing | LF | 371 | \$ 27.00 | \$ 10,017.00 | \$ 23.48 | \$ 8,711.08 | \$ 80.93 | \$ 30,025.03 | \$ 20.00 | \$ 7,420.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 9,275.00 | \$ 23.00 | \$ 8,533.00 | |
| D12 | 4' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 5 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 32,500.00 | \$ 5,765.37 | \$ 28,826.85 | \$ 9,586.50 | \$ 47,932.50 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 22,000.00 | \$ 110,000.00 | \$ 7,086.44 | \$ 35,432.20 | |
| D13 | Manhole Extra Depth (>6') | VF | 27 | \$ 725.00 | \$ 19,575.00 | \$ 646.59 | \$ 17,457.93 | \$ 534.11 | \$ 14,420.97 | \$ 800.00 | \$ 21,600.00 | \$ 200.00 | \$ 5,400.00 | \$ 642.07 | \$ 17,335.89 | |
| D14 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 5 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 939.35 | \$ 4,696.75 | \$ 747.00 | \$ 3,735.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | |
| D15 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 9,000.00 | \$ 1,541.52 | \$ 7,707.60 | \$ 2,486.27 | \$ 12,431.35 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 1,318.16 | \$ 6,590.80 | |
| D16 | Reconnect Existing WW Service | EA | 10 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 18,000.00 | \$ 2,422.65 | \$ 24,226.50 | \$ 2,490.00 | \$ 24,900.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 511.57 | \$ 5,115.70 | |
| D17 | Unanticipated New WW Service | EA | 1 | \$ 1,350.00 | \$ 1,350.00 | \$ 1,494.61 | \$ 1,494.61 | \$ 6,853.73 | \$ 6,853.73 | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 521.00 | \$ 521.00 | |
| D18 | WW Bypass Operations | LS | 1 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 30,796.53 | \$ 30,796.53 | \$ 73,579.50 | \$ 73,579.50 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 23,002.00 | \$ 23,002.00 | |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (Items D1 thru D18) | | | | | \$ 202,892.50 | \$ 230,507.20 | \$ 363,213.27 | \$ 258,565.00 | \$ 633,521.00 | \$ 169,774.35 | | | | | | |
| PART E - FLOW METERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E1 | Install Flow Meter at One (1) Lift Station (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 1 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 4,101.84 | \$ 4,101.84 | \$ 8,665.20 | \$ 8,665.20 | \$ 8,352.00 | \$ 8,352.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 7,795.98 | \$ 7,795.98 | |
| E2 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 1 | \$ 5,700.00 | \$ 5,700.00 | \$ 5,298.53 | \$ 5,298.53 | \$ 7,726.47 | \$ 7,726.47 | \$ 7,447.00 | \$ 7,447.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 6,951.42 | \$ 6,951.42 | |
| E3 | 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 1 | \$ 6,200.00 | \$ 6,200.00 | \$ 6,748.02 | \$ 6,748.02 | \$ 12,076.50 | \$ 12,076.50 | \$ 8,250.00 | \$ 8,250.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 9,084.52 | \$ 9,084.52 | |
| E4 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 1 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 939.35 | \$ 939.35 | \$ 996.00 | \$ 996.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 250.00 | |
| E5 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 1 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 1,635.46 | \$ 1,635.46 | \$ 2,486.27 | \$ 2,486.27 | \$ 600.00 | \$ 600.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,003.08 | \$ 2,003.08 | |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (Items E1 thru E5) | | | | | \$ 16,500.00 | \$ 18,723.20 | \$ 31,950.44 | \$ 26,649.00 | \$ 24,500.00 | \$ 26,085.00 | | | | | | |
| PART F - ELECTRICAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1 | AEP Electric Service Allowance | LS | 1 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | |
| F2 | Service Main | EA | 1 | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ 16,733.76 | \$ 16,733.76 | \$ 7,345.50 | \$ 7,345.50 | \$ 6,480.00 | \$ 6,480.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 6,210.62 | \$ 6,210.62 | |
| F3 | Pump Control Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 27,117.21 | \$ 27,117.21 | \$ 9,113.40 | \$ 9,113.40 | \$ 3,016.00 | \$ 3,016.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 2,668.27 | \$ 2,668.27 | |
| F4 | Junction Boxes | LS | 1 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 9,065.82 | \$ 9,065.82 | \$ 2,280.84 | \$ 2,280.84 | \$ 2,198.00 | \$ 2,198.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 2,107.01 | \$ 2,107.01 | |
| F5 | Scada Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 65,000.00 | \$ 65,000.00 | \$ 14,416.59 | \$ 14,416.59 | \$ 43,139.25 | \$ 43,139.25 | \$ 41,580.00 | \$ 41,580.00 | \$ 60,000.00 | \$ 60,000.00 | \$ 39,851.48 | \$ 39,851.48 | |
| F6 | Mini Power Zone | EA | 1 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 12,430.12 | \$ 12,430.12 | \$ 5,727.00 | \$ 5,727.00 | \$ 5,520.00 | \$ 5,520.00 | \$ 7,000.00 | \$ 7,000.00 | \$ 5,290.53 | \$ 5,290.53 | |
| F7 | Manual Transfer Switch | EA | 1 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 20,077.99 | \$ 20,077.99 | \$ 5,727.00 | \$ 5,727.00 | \$ 5,520.00 | \$ 5,520.00 | \$ 7,000.00 | \$ 7,000.00 | \$ 5,290.53 | \$ 5,290.53 | |
| F8 | Scada Pole Foundation and Antenna | EA | 1 | \$ 5,400.00 | \$ 5,400.00 | \$ 30,711.87 | \$ 30,711.87 | \$ 6,100.50 | \$ 6,100.50 | \$ 5,880.00 | \$ 5,880.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,635.56 | \$ 5,635.56 | |
| F9 | Flood Light and Pole | EA | 1 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 6,350.31 | \$ 6,350.31 | \$ 4,506.90 | \$ 4,506.90 | \$ 4,344.00 | \$ 4,344.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 4,163.42 | \$ 4,163.42 | |
| F10 | Underground Trench | LF | 300 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 19,500.00 | \$ 93.19 | \$ 27,957.00 | \$ 6.66 | \$ 1,998.00 | \$ 6.48 | \$ 1,944.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 6.37 | \$ 1,911.00 | |
| F11 | HMI Graphics Programming | LS | 1 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 8,985.56 | \$ 8,985.56 | \$ 8,565.60 | \$ 8,565.60 | \$ 8,256.00 | \$ 8,256.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 7,912.79 | \$ 7,912.79 | |
| F12 | Conduit and Wiring | LS | 1 | \$ 18,000.00 | \$ 18,000.00 | \$ 29,702.68 | \$ 29,702.68 | \$ 3,946.65 | \$ 3,946.65 | \$ 3,804.00 | \$ 3,804.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 3,645.86 | \$ 3,645.86 | |
| F13 | Electrical Support Rack | EA | 1 | \$ 5,500.00 | \$ 5,500.00 | \$ 14,058.38 | \$ 14,058.38 | \$ 3,735.00 | \$ 3,735.00 | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ 6,000.00 | \$ 6,000.00 | \$ 3,450.35 | \$ 3,450.35 | |
| F14 | Miscellaneous Electrical | LS | 1 | \$ 4,250.00 | \$ 4,250.00 | \$ 23,084.07 | \$ 23,084.07 | \$ 2,490.00 | \$ 2,490.00 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| LAGUNA SHORES ROAD FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT City of Corpus Christi Project No. E10054 LJA Engineering, Inc. Project No. C007-12047 | MAX Underground Construction, LLC P.O. Box 271106 Corpus Christi, TX 78427 | Person Service Company, LLC 6435 Storey Drive Humble, TX 77396 | CPC Interests, LLC DBA Clark Pipeline Services 6229 Leopard Street Corpus Christi, TX 78409 | Bridges Specialties, Inc. 4233 FM 624 Robstown, TX 78380 | Spiess Construction Co., Inc. 1110 E. Clark Avenue, #210 Santa Maria, CA 93455 | Jhabores Construction Company, Inc. P.O. Box 60089 Corpus Christi, TX 78466 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT |
|------|-------------|------|----------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
|------|-------------|------|----------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E2:1 | ADD: Install Flow Meter at Four (4) Lift Stations (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 4 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 14,803.37 | \$ 59,213.48 | \$ 8,665.20 | \$ 34,660.80 | \$ 8,352.00 | \$ 33,408.00 | \$ 28,000.00 | \$ 112,000.00 | \$ 7,795.98 | \$ 31,183.92 |
| E2:2 | ADD: Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 4 | \$ 6,000.00 | \$ 24,000.00 | \$ 5,298.53 | \$ 21,194.12 | \$ 7,726.47 | \$ 30,905.88 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 6,951.42 | \$ 27,805.68 |
| E2:3 | ADD: 6' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 7,264.72 | \$ 29,058.88 | \$ 14,001.27 | \$ 56,005.08 | \$ 8,250.00 | \$ 33,000.00 | \$ 22,000.00 | \$ 88,000.00 | \$ 9,504.58 | \$ 38,018.32 |
| E2:4 | ADD: Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 4 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 939.35 | \$ 3,757.40 | \$ 996.00 | \$ 3,984.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (Items E2:1 thru E2:4) | | | | \$ | 65,200.00 | \$ | 113,223.88 | \$ | 125,555.76 | \$ | 104,408.00 | \$ | 224,000.00 | \$ | 98,007.92 |

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| BID SUMMARY | | | | | | |
| PART A - GENERAL (Items A1 thru A7) | \$ | 339,875.00 | \$ | 355,285.41 | \$ | 387,334.40 |
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (Items B1 thru B39) | \$ | 2,879,849.00 | \$ | 3,043,498.17 | \$ | 3,223,925.95 |
| PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (Items C1 thru C8) | \$ | 323,575.00 | \$ | 310,741.37 | \$ | 334,845.56 |
| PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (Items D1 thru D18) | \$ | 202,892.50 | \$ | 230,507.20 | \$ | 363,213.27 |
| PART E - FLOW METERS (Items E1 thru E5) | \$ | 16,500.00 | \$ | 18,723.20 | \$ | 31,950.44 |
| PART F - ELECTRICAL (Items F1 thru F16) | \$ | 177,050.00 | \$ | 270,358.39 | \$ | 129,262.14 |
| TOTAL BASE BID PARTS A, B, C, D, E, & F | \$ | 3,939,741.50 | \$ | 4,229,113.74 | \$ | 4,470,531.76 |

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| PART A1 - GENERAL (Items A1:1 thru A1:2) | \$ | 27,500.00 | \$ | 27,638.14 | \$ | 34,237.50 |
| PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (Items B1:1 thru B1:10) | \$ | 374,521.00 | \$ | 534,359.25 | \$ | 435,858.60 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 PARTS A1 & B1 | \$ | 402,021.00 | \$ | 561,997.39 | \$ | 470,096.10 |

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|-----------|----|------------|----|------------|
| PART A2 - GENERAL (Items A2:1 thru A2:2) | \$ | 18,150.00 | \$ | 21,518.20 | \$ | 11,827.00 |
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (Items E2:1 thru E2:4) | \$ | 65,200.00 | \$ | 113,223.88 | \$ | 125,555.76 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 PARTS A2 & E2 | \$ | 83,350.00 | \$ | 134,742.08 | \$ | 137,382.76 |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|------------|-----------|---|
| | See Notes 2 & 3 Base Bid (+\$2.00) Additive Alternate No. 1 (+\$15,059) Additive Alternate No. 2 (+\$7,150) | See Notes 2 & 3 Base Bid (+\$15.84) | See Notes 2 & 3 Base Bid (+\$4,392.46) | See Note 4 | No Errors | See Notes 1, 2, & 3 Base Bid (+\$2.50) |
|--|--|--|---|------------|-----------|---|

- NOTES:
- Jhabores Construction Company, Inc. bid is non-responsive due to failure to submit a signed Bid Acknowledgement Form.
 - The red highlighted areas with bold borders indicate an error in an extension which did not affect the low bid. The amounts reflected here are the Unit Price x Quantity. The resultant subtotals and totals have been updated accordingly.
 - The actual quantity for Item B31 is 584. Due to the precision setting of the cell containing the value, printed copies of the Bid Form displayed the value 584, but the precision rounding did not apply to the CivCast bids, where 583.6 was used. All bids have been corrected to the quantity of 584.
 - Base Bid Summary for Part B was incorrect and is shown as corrected.

00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 In accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents, this Bid Proposal is submitted by MAX Underground Construction LLC (type or print name of company) on: **Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 2:00 P.M. for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054.**
- 1.02 Submit Bids, Bid Security and all attachments to the Bid (See Section 7.01 below) to the City's electronic bidding website at www.CivCastUSA.com.

If submitting hard copy bids or bid security in the form of a cashier's or certified check, please send to:

The City of Corpus Christi, Texas
City Secretary's Office
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary
Bid – **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054**

All envelopes and packages (including FEDEX envelopes) must clearly identify, on the OUTSIDE of the package, the project name and number and that bid documents are enclosed.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDERS'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner on the form included in the Contract Documents, to perform all Work specified or indicated in Contract Documents for the Contract Price indicated in this Bid or as modified by Contract Amendment. Bidder agrees to complete the Work within the Contract Times established in the Agreement or as modified by Contract Amendment and comply with the all other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2.02 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, including those dealing with required Bonds. The Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the opening of Bids.
- 2.03 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of its failure to complete Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Agreement.
- 2.04 Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

| Addendum No. | Addendum Date | Signature Acknowledging Receipt |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

- 3.01 The Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
- 3.02 The Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.03 The Bidder is familiar with Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.04 The Bidder has carefully studied the following Site-related reports and drawings as identified in the Supplementary Conditions:
 - A. Geotechnical Data Reports regarding subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 - B. Drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site;
 - C. Underground Facilities referenced in reports and drawings;
 - D. Reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site; and
 - E. Technical Data related to each of these reports and drawings.
- 3.05 The Bidder has considered the:
 - A. Information known to Bidder;
 - B. Information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site;
 - C. Information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; and
 - D. The Contract Documents.
- 3.06 The Bidder has considered the items identified in Paragraphs 3.04 and 3.05 with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on:
 - A. The cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
 - B. The means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and
 - C. Bidder’s safety precautions and programs.
- 3.07 Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraphs, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 3.08 The Bidder is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 3.09 The Bidder has correlated the information known to the Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and

all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

- 3.10 The Bidder has given the OAR written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that the Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution provided by the OAR is acceptable to the Bidder.
- 3.11 The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- 3.12 Bidder's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BASIS OF BID

- 4.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the unit prices shown in the BID FORM.
 - A. Extended amounts have been computed in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
 - B. Bidder acknowledges that the estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and final payment for all Unit Price items will be based on actual quantities provided, measured as provided in the Contract Documents.
 - C. Unit Price and figures column will be used to compute the actual Bid price.

ARTICLE 5 – EVALUATION OF BIDDERS

- 5.01 The contract may be awarded either to the lowest responsible bidder or to the bidder who provides the best value for the Owner. The Owner will consider the amount bid, the Bidder's responsibility, the Bidder's safety record, the Bidder's indebtedness to Owner and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements to determine the lowest responsible Bidder. The Owner reserves the right to waive any and all irregularities in determining the Bidders' responsibility or value, and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements, and reserves the right to require the submission of additional information.
- 5.02 The Owner has the right to accept a Bid, reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all irregularities in the Bids, or to reject non-conforming, non-responsive or conditional Bids. In addition, the Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid where circumstances and developments have, in the opinion of the Owner, changed the responsibility of the Bidder.
- 5.03 Material misstatements in the documentation submitted to determine the Bidder's responsibility, including information submitted per SECTION 00 45 16 STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE, may be grounds for rejection of the Bidder's Bid on this Project. Any such misstatement, if discovered after award of the Contract to such Bidder, may be grounds for immediate termination of the Contract. Additionally, the Bidder will be liable to the Owner for any additional costs or damages to the Owner resulting from such misstatements, including costs and attorney's fees for collecting such costs and damages.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder will complete the Work required to be substantially completed within 270 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions. Bidder will complete the Work required for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 300 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.
- 6.02 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within the number of days indicated.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

In compliance with the Bid Requirements in SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, the following are made a condition of this Bid:

- A. Bid Security.
- B. SECTION 00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM and documentation of signatory authority.
- C. SECTION 00 30 01 BID FORM.
- D. SECTION 00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS.
- E. SECTION 00 30 05 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST.
- F. SECTION 00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION.

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions. The significance of terms with initial capital letters is described in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – VENUE

- 9.01 Bidder agrees that venue shall lie exclusively in Nueces County, Texas for any legal action.

ARTICLE 10 – SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR BIDDERS

- 10.01 Bidders must include their correct legal name, state of residency, and federal tax identification number in the Bid Form.
- 10.02 The Bidder, or the Bidder's authorized representative, shall sign and date the Bid Form to accompany all materials included in the submitted Bid. Bids which are not signed and dated in this manner, or which do not contain the required documentation of signatory authority may be rejected as non-responsive. The individual(s) signing the Bid must have the authority to bind the Bidder to a contract, and if required, shall attach documentation of signatory authority to the Bid Form.

- 10.03 Bidders who are individuals (“natural persons” as defined by the Texas Business Organizations Code §1.002), but who will not be signing the Bid Form personally, shall include in their bid a notarized power of attorney authorizing the individual designated as their authorized representative to submit the Bid and to sign on behalf of the Bidder.
- 10.04 Bidders that are entities who are not individuals shall identify in their Bid their charter or Certificate of Authority number issued by the Texas Secretary of State and shall submit with their Bid a copy of a resolution or other documentation approved by the Bidder’s governing body authorizing the submission of the Bid and designating the individual(s) authorized to execute documents on behalf of the Bidder. Bidders using an assumed name (an “alias”) shall submit a copy of the Certificate of Assumed Name or similar document.
- 10.05 Bidders that are not residents of the State of Texas must document their legal authority to conduct business in Texas. Nonresident Bidders that have previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State may submit a copy of their Certificate of Authority. Nonresident Bidders that have not previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State shall submit a copy of the Bidder’s enabling documents as filed with the state of residency, or as otherwise existing.

ARTICLE 11 – BID SUBMITTAL

11.01 This Bid is submitted by:

Bidder: MAX Underground Construction LLC
(typed or printed full legal name of Bidder)

By: Maximiliano Salinas
(individual's signature)

Name: Maximiliano Salinas
(typed or printed)

Title: President
(typed or printed)

Attest: Margaret R. Brown
(individual's signature)

State of Residency: State of Texas

Federal Tax Id. No. 61-1688364

Address for giving notices: P.O Box 271106 Corpus Christi, Texas-78427(Mailing)
3801 Saturn Suite 103 Corpus Christi, Texas-78413(Physical)

Phone: 361-334-2832 Email: MAX_Construction10@yahoo.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if the authorized individual is not the Bidder, but an individual signing on behalf of another individual Bidder, or if the authorized individual is a representative of a corporation, partnership, or joint venture.)

END OF SECTION

00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS

Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code applies to the award of government contract to nonresident bidders. This law provides that:

"a government entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lower bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located."

"Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident of Texas.

"Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Check the statement that is correct for Bidder.

- ☐ Bidder qualifies as a nonresident bidder whose principal place of business or residency is in the State of _____ .
- ☒ Bidder (includes parent company or majority owner) qualifies as a resident bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Texas.

The Owner will use the information provided in the State of Texas Comptroller's annual publication of other states' laws on contracts to evaluate the Bids of nonresident Bidders.

Bidder:

Company Name: MAX Underground Construction LLC
(typed or printed)

By: Maximiliano Salinas
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: Maximiliano Salinas
(typed or printed)

Title: President

Business address: P.O Box 271106 Corpus Christi, Texas-78427(Mailing)
3801 Saturn Suite 103 Corpus Christi, Texas 78413(Physical)

Phone: 361-334-2832 Email: MAX Construction10@yahoo.com

END OF SECTION

00 30 05 City of Corpus Christi Disclosure of Interest



City of
Corpus
Christi

SUPPLIER NUMBER
TO BE ASSIGNED BY CITY
PURCHASING DIVISION

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

City of Corpus Christi Ordinance 17112, as amended, requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA". See reverse side for Filing Requirements, Certifications and definitions.

COMPANY NAME: MAX Underground Construction LLC

P. O. BOX: 271106 Corpus Christi, Texas-78427 (Mailing)

STREET ADDRESS: 3801 Saturn Suite 103 **CITY:** Corpus Christi, Texas **ZIP:** 78413

FIRM IS: 1. Corporation ☒ 2. Partnership ☐ 3. Sole Owner ☐
4. Association ☐ 5. Other ☐

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please use the reverse side of this page or attach separate sheet.

1. State the names of each "employee" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Job Title and City Department (if known) |
|-------------|--|
| <u>NONE</u> | |
| | |
| | |

2. State the names of each "official" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Title |
|-------------|-------|
| <u>NONE</u> | |
| | |
| | |

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Board, Commission or Committee |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>NONE</u> | |
| | |
| | |

4. State the names of each employee or officer of a "consultant" for the City of Corpus Christi who worked on any matter related to the subject of this contract and has an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Consultant |
|-------------|------------|
| <u>NONE</u> | |
| | |
| | |

FILING REQUIREMENTS

If a person who requests official action on a matter knows that the requested action will confer an economic benefit on any City official or employee that is distinguishable from the effect that the action will have on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof, you shall disclose that fact in a signed writing to the City official, employee or body that has been requested to act in the matter, unless the interest of the City official or employee in the matter is apparent. The disclosure shall also be made in a signed writing filed with the City Secretary. [Ethics Ordinance Section 2-349 (d)]

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement, that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Corpus Christi, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person: Maximiliano Salinas **Title:** President
(Type or Print)

Signature of Certifying Person: Maximiliano Salinas **Date:** July 25, 2018

DEFINITIONS

- a. "Board member." A member of any board, commission, or committee appointed by the City Council of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- b. "Economic benefit". An action that is likely to affect an economic interest if it is likely to have an effect on that interest that is distinguishable from its effect on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof.
- c. "Employee." Any person employed by the City of Corpus Christi, Texas either on a full or part-time basis, but not as an independent contractor.
- d. "Firm." Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.
- e. "Official." The Mayor, members of the City Council, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, Assistant City Managers, Department and Division Heads, and Municipal Court Judges of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- f. "Ownership Interest." Legal or equitable interest, whether actually or constructively held, in a firm, including when such interest is held through an agent, trust, estate, or holding entity. "Constructively held" refers to holdings or control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture or partnership agreements."
- g. "Consultant." Any person or firm, such as engineers and architects, hired by the City of Corpus Christi for the purpose of professional consultation and recommendation.

STATE OF TEXAS

OWNER: City of Corpus Christi, Texas
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

Bidder certifies that they have not been a party to any collusion among Bidders in the restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to submit a Bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any official or employee of the Owner as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or any other terms of said prospective contract; or in any discussion between Bidders and any official of the Owner concerning exchange of money or other thing of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

Company Name: MAX Underground Construction LLC
(typed or printed)

By: Maximilian Silber
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: Maximiliano Salinas
(typed or printed)

Title: President

Business address: PO Box 271106 Corpus Christi, Texas- 78427 (mailing)
3801 Saturn Suite 103 Corpus Christi, Texas 78413(Physical)

Phone: 361-334-2832 Email: MAX_CONSTRUCTION10@YAHOO.COM

END OF SECTION

003001 BID FORM

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Project Name: | Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement |
| Project Number: | E10054 |
| Owner: | City of Corpus Christi |
| Bidder: | |
| OAR: | |
| Designer: | LJA Engineering, Inc. |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|---|--|------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| PART A - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A1 | Mobilization (Max. 5%) | LS | 1 | \$ 195,000.00 | \$ 195,000.00 |
| A2 | Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 36,000.00 | \$ 36,000.00 |
| A3 | Traffic Control | LS | 1 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 |
| A4 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan | LS | 1 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00 |
| A5 | Ozone Action Day | DAYS | 5 | \$ 275.00 | \$ 1,375.00 |
| A6 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Adjustments | LS | 1 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 |
| A7 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater | LS | 1 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | | \$ 339,875.00 |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1 | Directionally Drilled 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 2,313 | \$ 465.00 | \$ 1,075,545.00 |
| B2 | Encased 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 437 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 131,100.00 |
| B3 | Directionally Drilled 36" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Casing | LF | 437 | \$ 875.00 | \$ 382,375.00 |
| B4 | Bore Pit Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 18,000.00 |
| B5 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (0'-6') | LF | 1,089 | \$ 220.00 | \$ 239,580.00 |
| B6 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (6'-8') | LF | 1,090 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 272,500.00 |
| B7 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (8'-10') | LF | 96 | \$ 275.00 | \$ 26,400.00 |
| B8 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (10'-12') | LF | 31 | \$ 315.00 | \$ 9,765.00 |
| B9 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (12'-14') | LF | 215 | \$ 315.00 | \$ 67,725.00 |
| B10 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (14'-16') | LF | 183 | \$ 345.00 | \$ 63,135.00 |
| B11 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 2,704 | \$ 7.00 | \$ 18,928.00 |
| B12 | Well Pointing | LF | 2,704 | \$ 23.50 | \$ 63,544.00 |
| B13 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing 18" FM (Incl. All Req'd 18" FM Pipe and Appurtenances (Excluding Tee, Reducer, and Plug Valve & Box), Line Stop with Bypass, & Coordination with City Operating Department) | LS | 1 | \$ 36,000.00 | \$ 36,000.00 |
| B14 | 18"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 4,705.00 | \$ 4,705.00 |
| B15 | 24"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 5,050.00 | \$ 5,050.00 |
| B16 | 18" Tee | EA | 1 | \$ 3,025.00 | \$ 3,025.00 |
| B17 | 18" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 1 | \$ 6,575.00 | \$ 6,575.00 |
| B18 | 24"x18" Reducer | EA | 1 | \$ 2,485.00 | \$ 2,485.00 |
| B19 | 24" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 6 | \$ 14,550.00 | \$ 87,300.00 |
| B20 | 24" 11.25° Bend | EA | 7 | \$ 2,725.00 | \$ 19,075.00 |
| B21 | 24" 22.5° Bend | EA | 3 | \$ 2,725.00 | \$ 8,175.00 |
| B22 | 24" 45° Bend | EA | 17 | \$ 2,950.00 | \$ 50,150.00 |
| B23 | 4" Air/Vacuum Release Valve in 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 6 | \$ 9,000.00 | \$ 54,000.00 |
| B24 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 880.00 | \$ 5,280.00 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|---|--|------|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| B25 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 1,950.00 | \$ 9,750.00 |
| B26 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing Laguna Madre WWTP Infrastructure | LS | 1 | \$ 6,050.00 | \$ 6,050.00 |
| B27 | Street Excavation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 14,590.00 |
| B28 | Subgrade Preparation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 3.50 | \$ 10,213.00 |
| B29 | TX-5 Geogrid (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 6.00 | \$ 17,508.00 |
| B30 | 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 23.50 | \$ 68,373.00 |
| B31 | Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 584 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 2,918.00 |
| B32 | 3" Type 'D' HMA | SY | 2,747 | \$ 23.50 | \$ 64,554.50 |
| B33 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 3,092 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 3,092.00 |
| B34 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 140 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 140.00 |
| B35 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 1,083 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 1,083.00 |
| B36 | Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 53 | \$ 11.00 | \$ 583.00 |
| B37 | Silt Fence | LF | 4,820 | \$ 2.20 | \$ 10,604.00 |
| B38 | Inlet Protection | EA | 7 | \$ 205.00 | \$ 1,435.00 |
| B39 | Hydromulch | SY | 1,183 | \$ 15.50 | \$ 18,336.50 |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | \$ 2,879,847.00 |

PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|-----|---------------|----------------------|
| C1 | Salvage, Demolish, and Fill In Existing Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 |
| C2 | Construct New Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 285,000.00 | \$ 285,000.00 |
| C3 | Open Trench 6" C900 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 110 | \$ 55.00 | \$ 6,050.00 |
| C4 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 110 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 550.00 |
| C5 | Well Pointing | LF | 110 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 2,750.00 |
| C6 | 6" Tee (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 1 | \$ 825.00 | \$ 825.00 |
| C7 | 6" Plug Valve (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 2 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 3,600.00 |
| C8 | 6" 45° Bend (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 4 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 4,800.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | | \$ 323,375.00 |

PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|-----|-------------|--------------|
| D1 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 4" FM | LF | 21 | \$ 23.00 | \$ 483.00 |
| D2 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 8" WWL | LF | 22 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 550.00 |
| D3 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 10" WWL | LF | 455 | \$ 42.00 | \$ 19,110.00 |
| D4 | Remove Sewage, Grout, and Abandon-in-Place Existing 12" WWL | LF | 310 | \$ 45.00 | \$ 13,950.00 |
| D5 | Remove Sewage and Grout Fill Bottom of Existing 4' Manhole to Flowline | EA | 1 | \$ 2,100.00 | \$ 2,100.00 |
| D6 | Remove Ring & Cover, Top 2' of Manhole, and Grout and Abandon-in-Place Existing Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 1,250.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| D7 | 12" WW Stub and Cap | EA | 1 | \$ 625.00 | \$ 625.00 |
| D8 | 12" SDR26 PVC (10'-12') | LF | 265 | \$ 135.00 | \$ 35,775.00 |
| D9 | 12" SDR26 PVC (12'-14') | LF | 106 | \$ 155.00 | \$ 16,430.00 |
| D10 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 371 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 927.50 |
| D11 | Well Pointing | LF | 371 | \$ 27.00 | \$ 10,017.00 |
| D12 | 4' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 5 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 32,500.00 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|-------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| D13 | Manhole Extra Depth (>6') | VF | 27 | \$ 725.00 | \$ 19,575.00 |
| D14 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 5 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 |
| D15 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 9,000.00 |
| D16 | Reconnect Existing WW Service | EA | 10 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 18,000.00 |
| D17 | Unanticipated New WW Service | EA | 1 | \$ 1,350.00 | \$ 1,350.00 |
| D18 | WW Bypass Operations | LS | 1 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | | \$ 202,892.50 |

PART E - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|---|-------------|---------------------|
| E1 | Install Flow Meter at One (1) Lift Station (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 1 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 |
| E2 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 1 | \$ 5,700.00 | \$ 5,700.00 |
| E3 | 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 1 | \$ 6,200.00 | \$ 6,200.00 |
| E4 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 1 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 300.00 |
| E5 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 1 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 1,800.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | | \$ 16,500.00 |

PART F - ELECTRICAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|-----|--------------|------------------------|
| F1 | AEP Electric Service Allowance | LS | 1 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 |
| F2 | Service Main | EA | 1 | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ 3,600.00 |
| F3 | Pump Control Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 |
| F4 | Junction Boxes | LS | 1 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 6,500.00 |
| F5 | Scada Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 65,000.00 | \$ 65,000.00 |
| F6 | Mini Power Zone | EA | 1 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00 |
| F7 | Manual Transfer Switch | EA | 1 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ 6,500.00 |
| F8 | Scada Pole Foundation and Antenna | EA | 1 | \$ 5,400.00 | \$ 5,400.00 |
| F9 | Flood Light and Pole | EA | 1 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00 |
| F10 | Underground Trench | LF | 300 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 19,500.00 |
| F11 | HMI Graphics Programming | LS | 1 | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 |
| F12 | Conduit and Wiring | LS | 1 | \$ 18,000.00 | \$ 18,000.00 |
| F13 | Electrical Support Rack | EA | 1 | \$ 5,500.00 | \$ 5,500.00 |
| F14 | Miscellaneous Electrical | LS | 1 | \$ 4,250.00 | \$ 4,250.00 |
| F15 | Testing and Commissioning | LS | 1 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 1,800.00 |
| F16 | O&M Manuals | LS | 1 | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,500.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | | \$ 177,050.00 |
| TOTAL BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F) | | | | | \$ 3,939,739.50 |

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 - FULL WIDTH PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION**PART A1 - GENERAL** (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|----|---|--------------|---------------------|
| A1:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$ 17,500.00 | \$ 17,500.00 |
| A1:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | | \$ 27,500.00 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|---|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1.1 | ADD: Street Excavation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 7.00 | \$ 38,115.00 |
| B1.2 | ADD: Subgrade Preparation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 21,780.00 |
| B1.3 | ADD: TX-5 Geogrid (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 6.00 | \$ 32,670.00 |
| B1.4 | ADD: 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 27.00 | \$ 147,015.00 |
| B1.5 | ADD: Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 1,089 | \$ 6.00 | \$ 6,534.00 |
| B1.6 | ADD: 3" Type 'D' HMAC | SY | 4,908 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 122,700.00 |
| B1.7 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 648 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 648.00 |
| B1.8 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 110 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 110.00 |
| B1.9 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 4,664 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 4,664.00 |
| B1.10 | ADD: Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 19 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 285.00 |
| | | | | | 3 \$ 369,462.00 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | | \$ 386,962.00 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 - FLOW METERS | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----|---|--------------|-------------|
| PART A2 - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A2.1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$ 11,000.00 | \$ 3,500.00 |
| A2.2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 7,150.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | | \$ 5,500.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|-------------|--------------|
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| E2.1 | ADD: Install Flow Meter at Four (4) Lift Stations (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 4 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| E2.2 | ADD: Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 4 | \$ 6,000.00 | \$ 24,000.00 |
| E2.3 | ADD: 6' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 30,000.00 |
| E2.4 | ADD: Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 4 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 1,200.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | | \$ 65,200.00 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | | \$ 70,700.00 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--------------------|-------------|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| BID SUMMARY | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|---------------------|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | \$ | 339,875.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | \$ | 2,879,847.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | \$ | 323,575.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | \$ | 202,892.50 |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | \$ | 16,500.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | \$ | 177,050.00 |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F) | | | | \$ | 3,939,739.50 |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|-------------------|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | \$ | 17,500.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | | | | \$ | 369,462.00 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | \$ | 386,962.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|------------------|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | \$ | 5,500.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | \$ | 70,700.00 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | \$ | 76,200.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|---------------------|
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID | | | | \$ | 3,939,739.50 |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | \$ | 386,962.00 |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ | 76,200.00 |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ | 4,402,901.50 |

Contract Times

| | | |
|--|-----|------|
| Bidder agrees to reach Substantial Completion in | 270 | days |
| Bidder agrees to reach Final Completion in | 300 | days |

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK®
NEW YORK

BOND NO. CS 2570101

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, MAX Underground Construction, LLC

PO Box 271106, Corpus Christi, TX 78427

as principal, and the **GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of New York, having its principal place of business at 301 E. Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto, City of Corpus Christi

1201 Leopard St, Corpus Christi, TX 78401

as obligee, in the penal sum of 5 Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid

DOLLARS(\$ 5% G. A. B.), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

SIGNED, sealed, and dated this 25th day of July , 20 18 .

WHEREAS, the said principal herewith submitting 1 proposal for
Project E10054: Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that, if the said principal shall be awarded the said contract, and shall within (60) days after receiving notice of such award enter into a contract and give bond for the faithful performance of the contract, then this obligation shall be null and void otherwise the principal and surety will pay unto the obligee the difference in money between the amount of the principal's bid and the amount for which the obligee may legally contract with another party to perform the work, if the latter amount be in excess of the former; but in no event shall the liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.



Principal

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

By Monette Davis

Monette Davis

Attorney-in-Fact

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

New York

Administrative Office: 301 E 4TH STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45202 • 513-369-5000 • FAX 513-723-2740

The number of persons authorized by
this power of attorney is not more than THREE

No. 0 14956

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of New York, does hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the person or persons named below its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, for it and in its name, place and stead to execute on behalf of the said Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; provided that the liability of the said Company on any such bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall not exceed the limit stated below.

| Name | Address | Limit of Power |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| LARRY D. GROVE | ALL OF | ALL |
| MONETTE DAVIS | CORPUS CHRISTIE, | \$100,000,000.00 |
| JASON GROVE | TEXAS | |

This Power of Attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney(s)-in-fact named above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 17TH day of OCTOBER, 2016.

Attest

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK



Atty L C. B.

Assistant Secretary

David C. Kitchen

Divisional Senior Vice President

DAVID C. KITCHIN (877-377-2405)

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF HAMILTON-ss:

On this 17TH day of OCTOBER, 2016, before me personally appeared DAVID C. KITCHIN, to me known, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he resides in Cincinnati, Ohio, that he is a Divisional Senior Vice President of the Bond Division of Great American Insurance Company of New York, the Company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal; that it was so affixed by authority of his office under the By-Laws of said Company, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.



Susan A. Kohorst
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires 06-18-2020

Susan A. Kohorst

This Power of Attorney is granted by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of Great American Insurance Company of New York by unanimous written consent dated May 14, 2009.

RESOLVED: That the Divisional President, the several Divisional Senior Vice Presidents, Divisional Vice Presidents and Divisional Assistant Vice Presidents, or any one of them, be and hereby is authorized, from time to time, to appoint one or more Attorneys-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; to prescribe their respective duties and the respective limits of their authority; and to revoke any such appointment at any time.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Company seal and the signature of any of the aforesaid officers and any Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certificate of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, contract of suretyship, or other written obligation in the nature thereof, such signature and seal when so used being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

CERTIFICATION

I, STEPHEN C. BERAHA, Assistant Secretary of Great American Insurance Company of New York, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney and the Resolutions of the Board of Directors of May 14, 2009 have not been revoked and are now in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 24th day of July

2018

Atty L C. B.

Assistant Secretary



PROJECT:

E10054 Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement

BIDDER:

Persons Service Company, LLC

TOTAL BID:

\$4,229,097.90

COMPLETION TIME:

Not Required

BIDDER INFO:

4474 HALLS MILL RD

MOBILE,AL 36693

P: 2516600132

F:



Since 1978

4474 Halls Mill Road Mobile, AL 36693

Office: 251.660.0132 Fax: 251.660.2084

Email: office@personsservices.com

www.personsservices.com

Civil • Utilities • Industrial Piping • Plumbing • Construction Services

BID & BID SECURITY ENCLOSED

**City of Corpus Christi
City Secretary's Office
City Hall Building, 1st Floor
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary**

Bid:

**Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement,
Project No. E10054**

**Due: 2:00 p.m. – Tuesday - July 25, 2018
LOCAL TIME**

**SUBMITTED BY:
PERSONS SERVICE COMPANY, LLC**

6435 Storey Drive, Humble, Texas, 77396

Phone: 832 777-0416, Fax: 832 777-6364

TX RME-U-1957435



Since 1978

4474 Halls Mill Road Mobile, AL 36693

Office: 251.660.0132 Fax: 251.660.2084

Email: office@personsservices.com

www.personsservices.com

Civil • Utilities • Industrial Piping • Plumbing • Construction Services

July 25, 2018

City of Corpus Christi
City Secretary's Office
City Hall Building, 1st Floor
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary

Re: Bid – Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054

Persons Service Company (PSC) is pleased to offer the enclosed proposal for the above referenced project. The required bid documents are enclosed as well as additional information regarding Persons Service Company. The following are included:

- A. Bid Bond
- B. Bid Acknowledgement 00 30 00
- C. Non-Resident Form 00 30 02
- D. Disclosure of Interest Form 00 30 05
- E. Non-Collusion Form 00 30 06
- F. Letter of Signing Authorization
- G. Texas Certificate of Fact
- H. Licenses/Other

Thank you for the opportunity. We look forward to working with you on this project and future projects. Below please find my contact information.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Paul Stevens", written over a light blue horizontal line.

Paul Stevens
Persons Service Company, LLC
pstevens@personsservices.com
(251) 533-3526

Cc: Mr. Bryan Shuford, V.P.

00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 In accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents, this Bid Proposal is submitted by Person's Services Company LLC (type or print name of company) on: **Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 2:00 P.M. for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054.**
- 1.02 Submit Bids, Bid Security and all attachments to the Bid (See Section 7.01 below) to the City's electronic bidding website at www.CivCastUSA.com.

If submitting hard copy bids or bid security in the form of a cashier's or certified check, please send to:

The City of Corpus Christi, Texas
City Secretary's Office
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary
Bid – **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054**

All envelopes and packages (including FEDEX envelopes) must clearly identify, on the OUTSIDE of the package, the project name and number and that bid documents are enclosed.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDERS'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner on the form included in the Contract Documents, to perform all Work specified or indicated in Contract Documents for the Contract Price indicated in this Bid or as modified by Contract Amendment. Bidder agrees to complete the Work within the Contract Times established in the Agreement or as modified by Contract Amendment and comply with the all other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2.02 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, including those dealing with required Bonds. The Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the opening of Bids.
- 2.03 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of its failure to complete Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Agreement.
- 2.04 Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

| Addendum No. | Addendum Date | Signature Acknowledging Receipt |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

- 3.01 The Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
- 3.02 The Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.03 The Bidder is familiar with Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.04 The Bidder has carefully studied the following Site-related reports and drawings as identified in the Supplementary Conditions:
 - A. Geotechnical Data Reports regarding subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 - B. Drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site;
 - C. Underground Facilities referenced in reports and drawings;
 - D. Reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site; and
 - E. Technical Data related to each of these reports and drawings.
- 3.05 The Bidder has considered the:
 - A. Information known to Bidder;
 - B. Information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site;
 - C. Information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; and
 - D. The Contract Documents.
- 3.06 The Bidder has considered the items identified in Paragraphs 3.04 and 3.05 with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on:
 - A. The cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
 - B. The means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and
 - C. Bidder’s safety precautions and programs.
- 3.07 Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraphs, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 3.08 The Bidder is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 3.09 The Bidder has correlated the information known to the Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and

all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

- 3.10 The Bidder has given the OAR written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that the Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution provided by the OAR is acceptable to the Bidder.
- 3.11 The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- 3.12 Bidder's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BASIS OF BID

- 4.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the unit prices shown in the BID FORM.
 - A. Extended amounts have been computed in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
 - B. Bidder acknowledges that the estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and final payment for all Unit Price items will be based on actual quantities provided, measured as provided in the Contract Documents.
 - C. Unit Price and figures column will be used to compute the actual Bid price.

ARTICLE 5 – EVALUATION OF BIDDERS

- 5.01 The contract may be awarded either to the lowest responsible bidder or to the bidder who provides the best value for the Owner. The Owner will consider the amount bid, the Bidder's responsibility, the Bidder's safety record, the Bidder's indebtedness to Owner and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements to determine the lowest responsible Bidder. The Owner reserves the right to waive any and all irregularities in determining the Bidders' responsibility or value, and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements, and reserves the right to require the submission of additional information.
- 5.02 The Owner has the right to accept a Bid, reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all irregularities in the Bids, or to reject non-conforming, non-responsive or conditional Bids. In addition, the Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid where circumstances and developments have, in the opinion of the Owner, changed the responsibility of the Bidder.
- 5.03 Material misstatements in the documentation submitted to determine the Bidder's responsibility, including information submitted per SECTION 00 45 16 STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE, may be grounds for rejection of the Bidder's Bid on this Project. Any such misstatement, if discovered after award of the Contract to such Bidder, may be grounds for immediate termination of the Contract. Additionally, the Bidder will be liable to the Owner for any additional costs or damages to the Owner resulting from such misstatements, including costs and attorney's fees for collecting such costs and damages.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder will complete the Work required to be substantially completed within **270** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions. Bidder will complete the Work required for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within **300** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.
- 6.02 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within the number of days indicated.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

In compliance with the Bid Requirements in SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, the following are made a condition of this Bid:

- A. Bid Security.
- B. SECTION 00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM and documentation of signatory authority.
- C. SECTION 00 30 01 BID FORM.
- D. SECTION 00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS.
- E. SECTION 00 30 05 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST.
- F. SECTION 00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION.

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions. The significance of terms with initial capital letters is described in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – VENUE

- 9.01 Bidder agrees that venue shall lie exclusively in Nueces County, Texas for any legal action.

ARTICLE 10 – SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR BIDDERS


- 10.01 Bidders must include their correct legal name, state of residency, and federal tax identification number in the Bid Form.
- 10.02 The Bidder, or the Bidder's authorized representative, shall sign and date the Bid Form to accompany all materials included in the submitted Bid. Bids which are not signed and dated in this manner, or which do not contain the required documentation of signatory authority may be rejected as non-responsive. The individual(s) signing the Bid must have the authority to bind the Bidder to a contract, and if required, shall attach documentation of signatory authority to the Bid Form.

- 10.03 Bidders who are individuals (“natural persons” as defined by the Texas Business Organizations Code §1.002), but who will not be signing the Bid Form personally, shall include in their bid a notarized power of attorney authorizing the individual designated as their authorized representative to submit the Bid and to sign on behalf of the Bidder.
- 10.04 Bidders that are entities who are not individuals shall identify in their Bid their charter or Certificate of Authority number issued by the Texas Secretary of State and shall submit with their Bid a copy of a resolution or other documentation approved by the Bidder’s governing body authorizing the submission of the Bid and designating the individual(s) authorized to execute documents on behalf of the Bidder. Bidders using an assumed name (an “alias”) shall submit a copy of the Certificate of Assumed Name or similar document.
- 10.05 Bidders that are not residents of the State of Texas must document their legal authority to conduct business in Texas. Nonresident Bidders that have previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State may submit a copy of their Certificate of Authority. Nonresident Bidders that have not previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State shall submit a copy of the Bidder’s enabling documents as filed with the state of residency, or as otherwise existing.

ARTICLE 11 – BID SUBMITTAL


11.01 This Bid is submitted by:

Bidder: Persons Service Company
(typed or printed full legal name of Bidder)

By: 
(individual's signature)

Name: Paul Stevens
(typed or printed)

Title: Program Manager
(typed or printed)

Attest: 
(individual's signature)

State of Residency: Alabama

Federal Tax Id. No. 63-1237523

Address for giving notices: 6435 Storey Dr
Humble, TX 77396

Phone: 251-533-3526 Email: pstevens@personsservices.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if the authorized individual is not the Bidder, but an individual signing on behalf of another individual Bidder, or if the authorized individual is a representative of a corporation, partnership, or joint venture.)

END OF SECTION



Since 1978

4474 Halls Mill Road Mobile, AL 36693
Office: 251.660.0132 Fax: 251.660.2084
Email: office@personsservices.com
www.personsservices.com

Industrial Piping • Utilities • Plumbing • Demolition • Construction Services

July 25, 2018

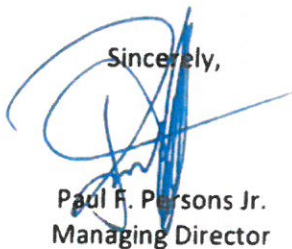
City of Corpus Christi
City Secretary's Office
City Hall Building, 1st Floor
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary

Re: Bid – Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054

To Whom It May Concern:

Please be advised that Paul Stevens, Program Manager, has the authorization to sign any and all bids, proposals, bonds, contracts and certifications in regard to above referenced project.

Sincerely,



Paul F. Persons Jr.
Managing Director

Issued To:

Shuford, Bryan J
4079 LEIGHTON CT
MOBILE AL 36693-5410

License Number

RME-U-1957435

Expiration Date: 11-07-2019

EFFECTIVE DATE: 11-07-2014

FIRE SPRINKLER RME - UNDERGROUND
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
STATE FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE



DATE ISSUED: December 27, 2017

Chris Connealy

Chris Connealy, State Fire Marshal

SF081|0116

To receive news and updates from the SFMO concerning Fire Industry
Licensing, sign up for the SFMO Licensing eNews Update at
<http://www.tdi.texas.gov/alert/esfmlicensing.html>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
STATE FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE

Shuford, Bryan J

License No: **RME-U-1957435**

RME - UNDERGROUND

Expires: 11-07-2019 D.O.B. 06-13-1979

Signature Of License/Permit Holder

Chris Connealy

EFFECTIVE DATE: 11-07-2014

STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Shuford, Bryan J
4474 HALLS MILL RD
MOBILE AL 36693-5622

Registered Location(s):

4474 HALLS MILL RD

MOBILE AL 36693-5622

Registration Number

SCR-U-1957448

Expiration Date: 11-07-2019

EFFECTIVE DATE: 11-07-2014

FIRE SPRINKLER CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION-UNDERGROUND

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
STATE FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE**

Issued To:

Persons Service Company LLC

DATE ISSUED: December 27, 2017

Chris Connealy

Chris Connealy, State Fire Marshal

SF081|0116

To receive news and updates from the SFMO concerning Fire Industry Licensing, sign up for the SFMO Licensing eNews Update at <http://www.tdi.texas.gov/alert/esfmlicensing.html>



Persons Service Company LLC
4474 HALLS MILL RD
MOBILE AL 36693-5622



Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF

Persons Service Co., LLC
File Number: 801513447

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that an Application for Registration for the above named Foreign Limited Liability Company (LLC) to transact business in this State has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing the authority of the entity to transact business in this State from and after the effective date shown below for the purpose or purposes set forth in the application under the name of

Persons Service Co., LLC

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 11/30/2011

Effective: 11/30/2011



A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Hope Andrade".

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State



Office of the Secretary of State

Certificate of Fact

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, does hereby certify that the document, Application for Registration for Persons Service Co., LLC (file number 801513447), a ALABAMA, USA, Foreign Limited Liability Company (LLC), was filed in this office on November 30, 2011.

It is further certified that the entity status in Texas is in existence.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in Austin, Texas on June 19, 2018.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Pablos", written over a horizontal line.

Rolando B. Pablos
Secretary of State

BID TOTALS

| BASE BID | Total |
|--|----------------|
| PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | \$355,285.41 |
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | \$3,043,482.33 |
| PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | \$310,741.37 |
| PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | \$230,507.20 |
| PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | \$18,723.20 |
| PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | \$270,358.39 |
| Total | \$4,229,097.90 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | Total |
|--|--------------|
| PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | \$27,638.14 |
| PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | \$534,359.25 |
| Total | \$561,997.39 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | Total |
|--|--------------|
| PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | \$21,518.20 |
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | \$113,223.88 |
| Total | \$134,742.08 |

BASE BID

| PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-----|--------------|--------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| A1 | Mobilization (Max. 5%) | LS | 1 | \$88,925.87 | \$88,925.87 |
| A2 | Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$112,366.11 | \$112,366.11 |
| A3 | Traffic Control | LS | 1 | \$44,462.94 | \$44,462.94 |
| A4 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan | LS | 1 | \$11,046.84 | \$11,046.84 |
| A5 | Ozone Action Day | DAYS | 5 | \$4,696.73 | \$23,483.65 |
| A6 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Adjustments | LS | 1 | \$50,000.00 | \$50,000.00 |
| A7 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater | LS | 1 | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$355,285.41 |

| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | |
|---|--|------|------|-------------|----------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| B1 | Directionally Drilled 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 2313 | \$536.18 | \$1,240,184.34 |
| B2 | Encased 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 437 | \$315.46 | \$137,856.02 |
| B3 | Directionally Drilled 36" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Casing | LF | 437 | \$958.37 | \$418,807.69 |
| B4 | Bore Pit Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$6,324.98 | \$37,949.88 |
| B5 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (0'-6') | LF | 1089 | \$140.64 | \$153,156.96 |
| B6 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (6'-8') | LF | 1090 | \$142.06 | \$154,845.40 |
| B7 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (8'-10') | LF | 96 | \$143.77 | \$13,801.92 |
| B8 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (10'-12') | LF | 31 | \$145.86 | \$4,521.66 |
| B9 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (12'-14') | LF | 215 | \$148.47 | \$31,921.05 |
| B10 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (14'-16') | LF | 183 | \$151.82 | \$27,783.06 |
| B11 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 2704 | \$9.39 | \$25,390.56 |
| B12 | Well Pointing | LF | 2704 | \$23.48 | \$63,489.92 |
| B13 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing 18" FM (Incl. All Req'd 18" FM Pipe and Appurtenances (Excluding Tee, Reducer, and Plug Valve & Box), Line Stop with Bypass, & Coordination with City Operating Department) | LS | 1 | \$68,779.92 | \$68,779.92 |
| B14 | 18"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$6,198.50 | \$6,198.50 |
| B15 | 24"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$7,578.91 | \$7,578.91 |
| B16 | 18" Tee | EA | 1 | \$3,287.32 | \$3,287.32 |
| B17 | 18" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 1 | \$9,891.14 | \$9,891.14 |
| B18 | 24"x18" Reducer | EA | 1 | \$2,609.71 | \$2,609.71 |
| B19 | 24" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 6 | \$21,021.11 | \$126,126.66 |
| B20 | 24" 11.25° Bend | EA | 7 | \$2,913.87 | \$20,397.09 |
| B21 | 24" 22.5° Bend | EA | 3 | \$2,912.92 | \$8,738.76 |
| B22 | 24" 45° Bend | EA | 17 | \$2,765.44 | \$47,012.48 |
| B23 | 4" Air/Vacuum Release Valve in 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 6 | \$10,995.15 | \$65,970.90 |
| B24 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$2,818.04 | \$16,908.24 |

| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-------|------------|----------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| B25 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$1,635.46 | \$8,177.30 |
| B26 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing Laguna Madre WWTP Infrastructure | LS | 1 | \$5,636.07 | \$5,636.07 |
| B27 | Street Excavation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$10.27 | \$29,967.86 |
| B28 | Subgrade Preparation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$2.01 | \$5,865.18 |
| B29 | TX-5 Geogrid (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$5.76 | \$16,807.68 |
| B30 | 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$38.36 | \$111,934.48 |
| B31 | Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 583.6 | \$39.61 | \$23,116.40 |
| B32 | 3" Type 'D' HMAC | SY | 2747 | \$33.58 | \$92,244.26 |
| B33 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 3092 | \$3.65 | \$11,285.80 |
| B34 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 140 | \$10.05 | \$1,407.00 |
| B35 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 1083 | \$4.21 | \$4,559.43 |
| B36 | Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 53 | \$84.61 | \$4,484.33 |
| B37 | Silt Fence | LF | 4820 | \$2.64 | \$12,724.80 |
| B38 | Inlet Protection | EA | 7 | \$573.01 | \$4,011.07 |
| B39 | Hydromulch | SY | 1183 | \$15.26 | \$18,052.58 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$3,043,482.33 |

| PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | | |
|---|--|------|-----|--------------|--------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| C1 | Salvage, Demolish, and Fill In Existing Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$25,676.03 | \$25,676.03 |
| C2 | Construct New Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$265,548.88 | \$265,548.88 |
| C3 | Open Trench 6" C900 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 110 | \$28.88 | \$3,176.80 |
| C4 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 110 | \$9.39 | \$1,032.90 |
| C5 | Well Pointing | LF | 110 | \$23.48 | \$2,582.80 |
| C6 | 6" Tee (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 1 | \$919.24 | \$919.24 |

PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-----|---|------|-----|------------|--------------|
| C7 | 6" Plug Valve (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 2 | \$4,309.74 | \$8,619.48 |
| C8 | 6" 45° Bend (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 4 | \$796.31 | \$3,185.24 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$310,741.37 |

PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-----|---|------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| D1 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 4" FM | LF | 21 | \$94.59 | \$1,986.39 |
| D2 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 8" WWL | LF | 22 | \$96.48 | \$2,122.56 |
| D3 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 10" WWL | LF | 455 | \$98.05 | \$44,612.75 |
| D4 | Remove Sewage, Grout, and Abandon-in-Place Existing 12" WWL | LF | 310 | \$99.77 | \$30,928.70 |
| D5 | Remove Sewage and Grout Fill Bottom of Existing 4' Manhole to Flowline | EA | 1 | \$2,267.61 | \$2,267.61 |
| D6 | Remove Ring & Cover, Top 2' of Manhole, and Grout and Abandon-in-Place Existing Manhole | EA | 4 | \$2,267.61 | \$9,070.44 |
| D7 | 12" WW Stub and Cap | EA | 1 | \$591.83 | \$591.83 |
| D8 | 12" SDR26 PVC (10'-12') | LF | 265 | \$29.04 | \$7,695.60 |
| D9 | 12" SDR26 PVC (12'-14') | LF | 106 | \$36.13 | \$3,829.78 |
| D10 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 371 | \$9.39 | \$3,483.69 |
| D11 | Well Pointing | LF | 371 | \$23.48 | \$8,711.08 |
| D12 | 4' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 5 | \$5,765.37 | \$28,826.85 |
| D13 | Manhole Extra Depth (>6') | VF | 27 | \$646.59 | \$17,457.93 |
| D14 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 5 | \$939.35 | \$4,696.75 |
| D15 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$1,541.52 | \$7,707.60 |
| D16 | Reconnect Existing WW Service | EA | 10 | \$2,422.65 | \$24,226.50 |
| D17 | Unanticipated New WW Service | EA | 1 | \$1,494.61 | \$1,494.61 |
| D18 | WW Bypass Operations | LS | 1 | \$30,796.53 | \$30,796.53 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$230,507.20 |

PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-----|--|------|-----|------------|-------------|
| E1 | Install Flow Meter at One (1) Lift Station (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 1 | \$4,101.84 | \$4,101.84 |
| E2 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 1 | \$5,298.53 | \$5,298.53 |
| E3 | 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 1 | \$6,748.02 | \$6,748.02 |
| E4 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 1 | \$939.35 | \$939.35 |
| E5 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 1 | \$1,635.46 | \$1,635.46 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$18,723.20 |

PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| F1 | AEP Electric Service Allowance | LS | 1 | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00 |
| F2 | Service Main | EA | 1 | \$16,733.76 | \$16,733.76 |
| F3 | Pump Control Panel | EA | 1 | \$27,117.21 | \$27,117.21 |
| F4 | Junction Boxes | LS | 1 | \$9,065.82 | \$9,065.82 |
| F5 | Scada Panel | EA | 1 | \$14,416.59 | \$14,416.59 |
| F6 | Mini Power Zone | EA | 1 | \$12,430.12 | \$12,430.12 |
| F7 | Manual Transfer Switch | EA | 1 | \$20,077.99 | \$20,077.99 |
| F8 | Scada Pole Foundation and Antenna | EA | 1 | \$30,711.87 | \$30,711.87 |
| F9 | Flood Light and Pole | EA | 1 | \$6,350.31 | \$6,350.31 |
| F10 | Underground Trench | LF | 300 | \$93.19 | \$27,957.00 |
| F11 | HMI Graphics Programming | LS | 1 | \$8,985.56 | \$8,985.56 |
| F12 | Conduit and Wiring | LS | 1 | \$29,702.68 | \$29,702.68 |
| F13 | Electrical Support Rack | EA | 1 | \$14,058.38 | \$14,058.38 |
| F14 | Miscellaneous Electrical | LS | 1 | \$23,084.07 | \$23,084.07 |
| F15 | Testing and Commissioning | LS | 1 | \$9,005.63 | \$9,005.63 |
| F16 | O&M Manuals | LS | 1 | \$5,661.40 | \$5,661.40 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$270,358.39 |

**ADDITIVE
ALTERNATE
NO. 1**

PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| A1:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$11,585.84 | \$11,585.84 |
| A1:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$16,052.30 | \$16,052.30 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$27,638.14 |

PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-------|---|------|------|------------|--------------|
| B1:1 | ADD: Street Excavation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$10.27 | \$55,920.15 |
| B1:2 | ADD: Subgrade Preparation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$2.01 | \$10,944.45 |
| B1:3 | ADD: TX-5 Geogrid (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$5.76 | \$31,363.20 |
| B1:4 | ADD: 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$38.36 | \$208,870.20 |
| B1:5 | ADD: Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 1089 | \$37.37 | \$40,695.93 |
| B1:6 | ADD: 3" Type 'D' HMA | SY | 4908 | \$33.29 | \$163,387.32 |
| B1:7 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 648 | \$4.79 | \$3,103.92 |
| B1:8 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 110 | \$11.88 | \$1,306.80 |
| B1:9 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 4664 | \$3.55 | \$16,557.20 |
| B1:10 | ADD: Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 19 | \$116.32 | \$2,210.08 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$534,359.25 |

**ADDITIVE
ALTERNATE
NO. 2**
PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| A2:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$8,141.28 | \$8,141.28 |
| A2:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$13,376.92 | \$13,376.92 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$21,518.20 |

| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | | |
|--|---|------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| E2:1 | ADD: Install Flow Meter at Four (4) Lift Stations (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 4 | \$14,803.37 | \$59,213.48 |
| E2:2 | ADD: Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 4 | \$5,298.53 | \$21,194.12 |
| E2:3 | ADD: 6' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 4 | \$7,264.72 | \$29,058.88 |
| E2:4 | ADD: Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 4 | \$939.35 | \$3,757.40 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$113,223.88 |

Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code applies to the award of government contract to nonresident bidders. This law provides that:

"a government entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lower bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located."

"Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident of Texas.

"Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Check the statement that is correct for Bidder.

☒ Bidder qualifies as a nonresident bidder whose principal place of business or residency is in the State of Alabama.

☒ Bidder (includes parent company or majority owner) qualifies as a resident bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Texas.

The Owner will use the information provided in the State of Texas Comptroller's annual publication of other states' laws on contracts to evaluate the Bids of nonresident Bidders.

Bidder:

Company Name:

Persons Service Company, LLC
(typed or printed)

By:

[Signature]
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name:

Paul Stevens
(typed or printed)

Title:

Program Manager

Business address:

6435 Storey Dr
Humble, TX 77396

Phone:

251-533-3526

Email:

pstevens@personsservices.com

END OF SECTION



Office of the Secretary of State

Certificate of Fact

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, does hereby certify that the document, Application for Registration for Persons Service Co., LLC (file number 801513447), a ALABAMA, USA, Foreign Limited Liability Company (LLC), was filed in this office on November 30, 2011.

It is further certified that the entity status in Texas is in existence.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in Austin, Texas on June 19, 2018.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Pablos", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Rolando B. Pablos
Secretary of State



Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF

Persons Service Co., LLC
File Number: 801513447

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that an Application for Registration for the above named Foreign Limited Liability Company (LLC) to transact business in this State has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing the authority of the entity to transact business in this State from and after the effective date shown below for the purpose or purposes set forth in the application under the name of

Persons Service Co., LLC

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 11/30/2011

Effective: 11/30/2011



A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Hope Andrade".

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

00 30 05 City of Corpus Christi Disclosure of Interest



City of
Corpus
Christi

SUPPLIER NUMBER
TO BE ASSIGNED BY CITY
PURCHASING DIVISION

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

City of Corpus Christi Ordinance 17112, as amended, requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA". See reverse side for Filing Requirements, Certifications and definitions.

COMPANY NAME: Person's Service Company, LLC

P. O. BOX: _____

STREET ADDRESS: 6435 Storey Dr CITY: Houston ZIP: 77396

FIRM IS: 1. Corporation ☐ 2. Partnership ☐ 3. Sole Owner ☐
4. Association ☐ 5. Other ☒ LLC

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please use the reverse side of this page or attach separate sheet.

1. State the names of each "employee" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Job Title and City Department (if known) |
|-----------|--|
| <u>NA</u> | |
| | |
| | |

2. State the names of each "official" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Title |
|-----------|-------|
| <u>NA</u> | |
| | |
| | |

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Board, Commission or Committee |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| <u>NA</u> | |
| | |
| | |

4. State the names of each employee or officer of a "consultant" for the City of Corpus Christi who worked on any matter related to the subject of this contract and has an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Consultant |
|-----------|------------|
| <u>NA</u> | |
| | |
| | |

[Signature]
7/25/2018

FILING REQUIREMENTS

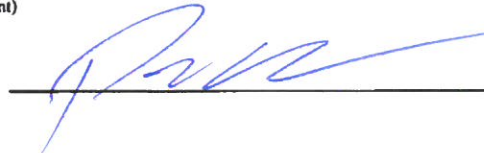
If a person who requests official action on a matter knows that the requested action will confer an economic benefit on any City official or employee that is distinguishable from the effect that the action will have on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof, you shall disclose that fact in a signed writing to the City official, employee or body that has been requested to act in the matter, unless the interest of the City official or employee in the matter is apparent. The disclosure shall also be made in a signed writing filed with the City Secretary. [Ethics Ordinance Section 2-349 (d)]

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement, that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Corpus Christi, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person: Paul Stevens Title: Program Manager
(Type or Print)

Signature of Certifying
Person:

 Date: 7/25/2018

DEFINITIONS

- a. "Board member." A member of any board, commission, or committee appointed by the City Council of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- b. "Economic benefit". An action that is likely to affect an economic interest if it is likely to have an effect on that interest that is distinguishable from its effect on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof.
- c. "Employee." Any person employed by the City of Corpus Christi, Texas either on a full or part-time basis, but not as an independent contractor.
- d. "Firm." Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.
- e. "Official." The Mayor, members of the City Council, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, Assistant City Managers, Department and Division Heads, and Municipal Court Judges of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- f. "Ownership Interest." Legal or equitable interest, whether actually or constructively held, in a firm, including when such interest is held through an agent, trust, estate, or holding entity. "Constructively held" refers to holdings or control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture or partnership agreements."
- g. "Consultant." Any person or firm, such as engineers and architects, hired by the City of Corpus Christi for the purpose of professional consultation and recommendation.

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS



AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we Persons Service Company, LLC

4474 Halls Mill Road, Mobile, AL 36693

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA

3000 Riverchase Galleria #600, Birmingham, AL 35244

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

The City of Corpus Christi, Texas

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of Five percent of the total amount bid

Dollars (\$ 5% of bid amount),

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

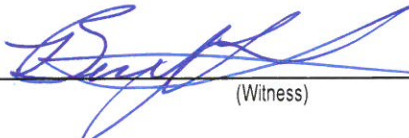
WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for

Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement

Project No. E10054

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

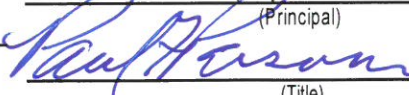
Signed and sealed this 25th day of July 2018


(Witness)

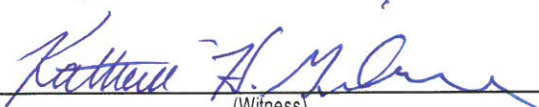
Persons Service Company, LLC

(Principal)

(Seal)


(Title)

President


(Witness)

TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA

(Surety)

(Seal)


(Title)

O.M. Otts, IV

(Title)

Attorney-in-fact



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

POWER OF ATTORNEY


KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **O. M. Otts, IV of Mobile, Alabama** their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **3rd day of February, 2017**.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: 
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **3rd day of February, 2017**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th day of June, 2021**




Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this 25th day of July, 2018




Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.**

00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS


COUNTY OF NUECES

OWNER: City of Corpus Christi, Texas
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

CONTRACT: **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement
Project No. E10054**

Bidder certifies that they have not been a party to any collusion among Bidders in the restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to submit a Bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any official or employee of the Owner as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or any other terms of said prospective contract; or in any discussion between Bidders and any official of the Owner concerning exchange of money or other thing of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

Company Name: Person's Service Company, LLC
(typed or printed)

By: 
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: Paul Stevens
(typed or printed)

Title: Program Manager

Business address: 6435 Storey Dr
Humble, Tx 77396

Phone: 251-533-3526 Email: pstevens@personsservices.com

END OF SECTION

ACKNOWLEDGE ADDENDA

| NAME | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT DATE |
|------|----------------------|
|------|----------------------|

REQUIRED DOWNLOADS

| TYPE | NAME | DOWNLOAD DATE |
|----------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Bid Docs | E10054 Specifications | 7/02/2018 7:53:04 AM |
| Plans | E10054 Plans | 7/02/2018 7:53:04 AM |
| Other | E10054 Bidders Worksheet | 7/02/2018 7:53:04 AM |
| Bidders | Pre-Bid Attendance Roster | 7/10/2018 3:19:30 PM |

00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 In accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents, this Bid Proposal is submitted by CPC Interests, LLC Dba Clah Pipeline Services (type or print name of company) on: **Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 2:00 P.M. for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054.**
- 1.02 Submit Bids, Bid Security and all attachments to the Bid (See Section 7.01 below) to the City's electronic bidding website at www.CivCastUSA.com.

If submitting hard copy bids or bid security in the form of a cashier's or certified check, please send to:

The City of Corpus Christi, Texas
City Secretary's Office
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary
Bid – **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054**

All envelopes and packages (including FEDEX envelopes) must clearly identify, on the OUTSIDE of the package, the project name and number and that bid documents are enclosed.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDERS'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner on the form included in the Contract Documents, to perform all Work specified or indicated in Contract Documents for the Contract Price indicated in this Bid or as modified by Contract Amendment. Bidder agrees to complete the Work within the Contract Times established in the Agreement or as modified by Contract Amendment and comply with the all other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2.02 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, including those dealing with required Bonds. The Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the opening of Bids.
- 2.03 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of its failure to complete Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Agreement.
- 2.04 Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

| Addendum No. | Addendum Date | Signature Acknowledging Receipt |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| | | |
| <u>NONE</u> | | |
| | | |

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

- 3.01 The Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
- 3.02 The Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.03 The Bidder is familiar with Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.04 The Bidder has carefully studied the following Site-related reports and drawings as identified in the Supplementary Conditions:
 - A. Geotechnical Data Reports regarding subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 - B. Drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site;
 - C. Underground Facilities referenced in reports and drawings;
 - D. Reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site; and
 - E. Technical Data related to each of these reports and drawings.
- 3.05 The Bidder has considered the:
 - A. Information known to Bidder;
 - B. Information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site;
 - C. Information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; and
 - D. The Contract Documents.
- 3.06 The Bidder has considered the items identified in Paragraphs 3.04 and 3.05 with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on:
 - A. The cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
 - B. The means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and
 - C. Bidder’s safety precautions and programs.
- 3.07 Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraphs, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 3.08 The Bidder is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 3.09 The Bidder has correlated the information known to the Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and

all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

- 3.10 The Bidder has given the OAR written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that the Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution provided by the OAR is acceptable to the Bidder.
- 3.11 The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- 3.12 Bidder's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BASIS OF BID

- 4.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the unit prices shown in the BID FORM.
 - A. Extended amounts have been computed in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
 - B. Bidder acknowledges that the estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and final payment for all Unit Price items will be based on actual quantities provided, measured as provided in the Contract Documents.
 - C. Unit Price and figures column will be used to compute the actual Bid price.

ARTICLE 5 – EVALUATION OF BIDDERS

- 5.01 The contract may be awarded either to the lowest responsible bidder or to the bidder who provides the best value for the Owner. The Owner will consider the amount bid, the Bidder's responsibility, the Bidder's safety record, the Bidder's indebtedness to Owner and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements to determine the lowest responsible Bidder. The Owner reserves the right to waive any and all irregularities in determining the Bidders' responsibility or value, and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements, and reserves the right to require the submission of additional information.
- 5.02 The Owner has the right to accept a Bid, reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all irregularities in the Bids, or to reject non-conforming, non-responsive or conditional Bids. In addition, the Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid where circumstances and developments have, in the opinion of the Owner, changed the responsibility of the Bidder.
- 5.03 Material misstatements in the documentation submitted to determine the Bidder's responsibility, including information submitted per SECTION 00 45 16 STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE, may be grounds for rejection of the Bidder's Bid on this Project. Any such misstatement, if discovered after award of the Contract to such Bidder, may be grounds for immediate termination of the Contract. Additionally, the Bidder will be liable to the Owner for any additional costs or damages to the Owner resulting from such misstatements, including costs and attorney's fees for collecting such costs and damages.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder will complete the Work required to be substantially completed within 270 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions. Bidder will complete the Work required for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 300 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.
- 6.02 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within the number of days indicated.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

In compliance with the Bid Requirements in SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, the following are made a condition of this Bid:

- A. Bid Security.
- B. SECTION 00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM and documentation of signatory authority.
- C. SECTION 00 30 01 BID FORM.
- D. SECTION 00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS.
- E. SECTION 00 30 05 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST.
- F. SECTION 00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION.

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions. The significance of terms with initial capital letters is described in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – VENUE

- 9.01 Bidder agrees that venue shall lie exclusively in Nueces County, Texas for any legal action.

ARTICLE 10 – SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR BIDDERS

- 10.01 Bidders must include their correct legal name, state of residency, and federal tax identification number in the Bid Form.
- 10.02 The Bidder, or the Bidder's authorized representative, shall sign and date the Bid Form to accompany all materials included in the submitted Bid. Bids which are not signed and dated in this manner, or which do not contain the required documentation of signatory authority may be rejected as non-responsive. The individual(s) signing the Bid must have the authority to bind the Bidder to a contract, and if required, shall attach documentation of signatory authority to the Bid Form.

- 10.03 Bidders who are individuals (“natural persons” as defined by the Texas Business Organizations Code §1.002), but who will not be signing the Bid Form personally, shall include in their bid a notarized power of attorney authorizing the individual designated as their authorized representative to submit the Bid and to sign on behalf of the Bidder.
- 10.04 Bidders that are entities who are not individuals shall identify in their Bid their charter or Certificate of Authority number issued by the Texas Secretary of State and shall submit with their Bid a copy of a resolution or other documentation approved by the Bidder’s governing body authorizing the submission of the Bid and designating the individual(s) authorized to execute documents on behalf of the Bidder. Bidders using an assumed name (an “alias”) shall submit a copy of the Certificate of Assumed Name or similar document.
- 10.05 Bidders that are not residents of the State of Texas must document their legal authority to conduct business in Texas. Nonresident Bidders that have previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State may submit a copy of their Certificate of Authority. Nonresident Bidders that have not previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State shall submit a copy of the Bidder’s enabling documents as filed with the state of residency, or as otherwise existing.

ARTICLE 11 – BID SUBMITTAL

11.01 This Bid is submitted by:

Bidder: CPC Interests, LLC Dba Clark Pipeline Services
(typed or printed full legal name of Bidder)

By: 
(individual's signature)

Name: Christopher C. Clark
(typed or printed)

Title: President
(typed or printed)

Attest: 
(individual's signature)

State of Residency: TX

Federal Tax Id. No. 27-341 2205

Address for giving notices: 6229 Leopard St.
Corpus Christi, TX 78409

Phone: 361-816-6007 Email: cclark@clarkpipeline.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if the authorized individual is not the Bidder, but an individual signing on behalf of another individual Bidder, or if the authorized individual is a representative of a corporation, partnership, or joint venture.)

END OF SECTION

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Project Name: | Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement |
| Project Number: | E10054 |
| Owner: | City of Corpus Christi |
| Bidder: | CPC Interests, LLC Dba Clark Pipeline Services |
| OAR: | |
| Designer: | LJA Engineering, Inc. |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|--|------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| PART A - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A1 | Mobilization (Max. 5%) | LS | 1 | \$ 205,425.00 | \$ 205,425.00 |
| A2 | Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 83,415.00 | \$ 83,415.00 |
| A3 | Traffic Control | LS | 1 | \$ 11,978.15 | \$ 11,978.15 |
| A4 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan | LS | 1 | \$ 10,582.50 | \$ 10,582.50 |
| A5 | Ozone Action Day | DAYS | 5 | \$ 186.75 | \$ 933.75 |
| A6 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Adjustments | LS | 1 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 |
| A7 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater | LS | 1 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | | \$ 387,334.40 |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1 | Directionally Drilled 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 2,313 | \$ 467.75 | \$ 1,081,905.75 |
| B2 | Encased 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 437 | \$ 306.95 | \$ 134,137.15 |
| B3 | Directionally Drilled 36" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Casing | LF | 437 | \$ 833.95 | \$ 364,436.15 |
| B4 | Bore Pit Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 18,675.00 | \$ 112,050.00 |
| B5 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (0'-6') | LF | 1,089 | \$ 263.33 | \$ 286,766.37 |
| B6 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (6'-8') | LF | 1,090 | \$ 263.33 | \$ 287,029.70 |
| B7 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (8'-10') | LF | 96 | \$ 284.08 | \$ 27,271.68 |
| B8 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (10'-12') | LF | 31 | \$ 284.08 | \$ 8,806.48 |
| B9 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (12'-14') | LF | 215 | \$ 325.58 | \$ 69,999.70 |
| B10 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (14'-16') | LF | 183 | \$ 339.41 | \$ 62,112.03 |
| B11 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 2,704 | \$ 4.98 | \$ 13,465.92 |
| B12 | Well Pointing | LF | 2,704 | \$ 43.58 | \$ 117,840.32 |
| B13 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing 18" FM (Incl. All Req'd 18" FM Pipe and Appurtenances (Excluding Tee, Reducer, and Plug Valve & Box), Line Stop with Bypass, & Coordination with City Operating Department) | LS | 1 | \$ 57,002.33 | \$ 57,002.33 |
| B14 | 18"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 7,470.00 | \$ 7,470.00 |
| B15 | 24"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 11,454.00 | \$ 11,454.00 |
| B16 | 18" Tee | EA | 1 | \$ 3,168.53 | \$ 3,168.53 |
| B17 | 18" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 1 | \$ 8,881.83 | \$ 8,881.83 |
| B18 | 24"x18" Reducer | EA | 1 | \$ 2,558.48 | \$ 2,558.48 |
| B19 | 24" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 6 | \$ 18,089.85 | \$ 108,539.10 |
| B20 | 24" 11.25° Bend | EA | 7 | \$ 2,838.35 | \$ 19,868.45 |
| B21 | 24" 22.5° Bend | EA | 3 | \$ 2,838.38 | \$ 8,515.14 |
| B22 | 24" 45° Bend | EA | 17 | \$ 2,867.24 | \$ 48,743.08 |
| B23 | 4" Air/Vacuum Release Valve in 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 6 | \$ 13,441.00 | \$ 80,646.00 |
| B24 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 1,867.50 | \$ 11,205.00 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|---|--|------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| B25 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 2,490.00 | \$ 12,450.00 |
| B26 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing Laguna Madre WWTP Infrastructure | LS | 1 | \$ 7,470.00 | \$ 7,470.00 |
| B27 | Street Excavation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 12.45 | \$ 36,329.10 |
| B28 | Subgrade Preparation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 4.98 | \$ 14,531.64 |
| B29 | TX-5 Geogrid (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 5.02 | \$ 14,648.36 |
| B30 | 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 32.87 | \$ 95,914.66 |
| B31 | Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 584 | \$ 8.96 | \$ 5,232.64 |
| B32 | 3" Type 'D' HMAC | SY | 2,747 | \$ 26.62 | \$ 73,125.14 |
| B33 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 3,092 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 3,092.00 |
| B34 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 140 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 140.00 |
| B35 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 1,083 | \$ 1.00 | \$ 1,083.00 |
| B36 | Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 53 | \$ 12.45 | \$ 659.85 |
| B37 | Silt Fence | LF | 4,820 | \$ 4.36 | \$ 21,015.20 |
| B38 | Inlet Protection | EA | 7 | \$ 311.25 | \$ 2,178.75 |
| B39 | Hydromulch | SY | 1,183 | \$ 1.87 | \$ 2,212.21 |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | \$ 321,953.99 |

PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|-----|---------------|----------------------|
| C1 | Salvage, Demolish, and Fill In Existing Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 34,444.17 | \$ 34,444.17 |
| C2 | Construct New Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 275,974.17 | \$ 275,974.17 |
| C3 | Open Trench 6" C900 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 110 | \$ 123.62 | \$ 13,598.20 |
| C4 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 110 | \$ 12.45 | \$ 1,369.50 |
| C5 | Well Pointing | LF | 110 | \$ 37.35 | \$ 4,108.50 |
| C6 | 6" Tee (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 1 | \$ 473.10 | \$ 473.10 |
| C7 | 6" Plug Valve (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 2 | \$ 1,597.34 | \$ 3,194.68 |
| C8 | 6" 45° Bend (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 4 | \$ 420.81 | \$ 1,683.24 |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | | \$ 334,845.56 |

PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|-----|--------------|--------------|
| D1 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 4" FM | LF | 21 | \$ 21.17 | \$ 444.57 |
| D2 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 8" WWL | LF | 22 | \$ 24.90 | \$ 547.80 |
| D3 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 10" WWL | LF | 455 | \$ 18.99 | \$ 8,640.45 |
| D4 | Remove Sewage, Grout, and Abandon-in-Place Existing 12" WWL | LF | 310 | \$ 92.37 | \$ 28,634.70 |
| D5 | Remove Sewage and Grout Fill Bottom of Existing 4' Manhole to Flowline | EA | 1 | \$ 13,906.65 | \$ 13,906.65 |
| D6 | Remove Ring & Cover, Top 2' of Manhole, and Grout and Abandon-in-Place Existing Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 11,777.70 | \$ 47,110.80 |
| D7 | 12" WW Stub and Cap | EA | 1 | \$ 1,559.99 | \$ 1,559.99 |
| D8 | 12" SDR26 PVC (10'-12') | LF | 265 | \$ 117.82 | \$ 31,222.30 |
| D9 | 12" SDR26 PVC (12'-14') | LF | 106 | \$ 136.76 | \$ 14,496.56 |
| D10 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 371 | \$ 7.47 | \$ 2,771.37 |
| D11 | Well Pointing | LF | 371 | \$ 80.93 | \$ 30,025.03 |
| D12 | 4' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 5 | \$ 9,586.50 | \$ 47,931.00 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|-------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| D13 | Manhole Extra Depth (>6') | VF | 27 | \$ 534.11 | \$ 14,420.97 |
| D14 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 5 | \$ 747.00 | \$ 3,735.00 |
| D15 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 2,486.27 | \$ 12,431.35 |
| D16 | Reconnect Existing WW Service | EA | 10 | \$ 2,490.00 | \$ 24,900.00 |
| D17 | Unanticipated New WW Service | EA | 1 | \$ 6,853.73 | \$ 6,853.73 |
| D18 | WW Bypass Operations | LS | 1 | \$ 73,579.50 | \$ 73,579.50 |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | | \$ 363,217.77 |

PART E - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|---|--------------|---------------------|
| E1 | Install Flow Meter at One (1) Lift Station (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 1 | \$ 8,665.20 | \$ 8,665.20 |
| E2 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 1 | \$ 7,726.47 | \$ 7,726.47 |
| E3 | 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 1 | \$ 13,076.50 | \$ 13,076.50 |
| E4 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 1 | \$ 996.00 | \$ 996.00 |
| E5 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 1 | \$ 2,486.27 | \$ 2,486.27 |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | | \$ 31,950.44 |

PART F - ELECTRICAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|-----|--------------|----------------------|
| F1 | AEP Electric Service Allowance | LS | 1 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 |
| F2 | Service Main | EA | 1 | \$ 7,345.50 | \$ 7,345.50 |
| F3 | Pump Control Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 9,113.40 | \$ 9,113.40 |
| F4 | Junction Boxes | LS | 1 | \$ 2,280.84 | \$ 2,280.84 |
| F5 | Scada Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 43,139.25 | \$ 43,139.25 |
| F6 | Mini Power Zone | EA | 1 | \$ 5,727.00 | \$ 5,727.00 |
| F7 | Manual Transfer Switch | EA | 1 | \$ 5,727.00 | \$ 5,727.00 |
| F8 | Scada Pole Foundation and Antenna | EA | 1 | \$ 6,100.50 | \$ 6,100.50 |
| F9 | Flood Light and Pole | EA | 1 | \$ 4,506.90 | \$ 4,506.90 |
| F10 | Underground Trench | LF | 300 | \$ 6.66 | \$ 1,998.00 |
| F11 | HMI Graphics Programming | LS | 1 | \$ 8,565.60 | \$ 8,565.60 |
| F12 | Conduit and Wiring | LS | 1 | \$ 3,946.65 | \$ 3,946.65 |
| F13 | Electrical Support Rack | EA | 1 | \$ 3,735.00 | \$ 3,735.00 |
| F14 | Miscellaneous Electrical | LS | 1 | \$ 2,490.00 | \$ 2,490.00 |
| F15 | Testing and Commissioning | LS | 1 | \$ 8,964.00 | \$ 8,964.00 |
| F16 | O&M Manuals | LS | 1 | \$ 622.50 | \$ 622.50 |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | | \$ 129,262.14 |
| TOTAL BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F) | | | | | \$ 446,613.30 |

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 - FULL WIDTH PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION**PART A1 - GENERAL** (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|----|---|--------------|---------------------|
| A1:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$ 21,787.50 | \$ 21,787.50 |
| A1:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 12,450.00 | \$ 12,450.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | | \$ 34,237.50 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|---|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1:1 | ADD: Street Excavation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 12.45 | \$ 67,790.25 |
| B1:2 | ADD: Subgrade Preparation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 4.98 | \$ 27,116.10 |
| B1:3 | ADD: TX-5 Geogrid (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 4.25 | \$ 23,141.25 |
| B1:4 | ADD: 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 31.62 | \$ 172,170.90 |
| B1:5 | ADD: Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 1,089 | \$ 8.91 | \$ 9,757.44 |
| B1:6 | ADD: 3" Type 'D' HMA | SY | 4,908 | \$ 26.62 | \$ 130,650.96 |
| B1:7 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 648 | \$.93 | \$ 602.64 |
| B1:8 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 110 | \$.93 | \$ 102.30 |
| B1:9 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 4,664 | \$.93 | \$ 4,337.52 |
| B1:10 | ADD: Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 19 | \$ 9.96 | \$ 189.24 |
| SUBTOTAL PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | | | | | \$ 435,858.60 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | | \$ 470,096.10 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 - FLOW METERS | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----|---|-------------|--------------|
| PART A2 - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A2:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$ 6,847.00 | \$ 6,847.00 |
| A2:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 4,980.00 | \$ 4,980.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | | \$ 11,827.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|--------------|---------------|
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| E2:1 | ADD: Install Flow Meter at Four (4) Lift Stations (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 4 | \$ 8,665.20 | \$ 34,660.80 |
| E2:2 | ADD: Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 4 | \$ 7,726.41 | \$ 30,905.88 |
| E2:3 | ADD: 6' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 14,001.27 | \$ 56,005.08 |
| E2:4 | ADD: Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 4 | \$ 996.00 | \$ 3,984.00 |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | | \$ 125,555.76 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | | \$ 137,382.76 |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--------------------|-------------|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| BID SUMMARY | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|----------------|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | \$ | 387,334.40 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | \$ | 321,534.99 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | \$ | 334,845.56 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | \$ | 363,211.77 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | \$ | 31,950.44 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | \$ | 129,262.14 - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F) | | | | \$ | 4,466,139.30 - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|--------------|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | \$ | 34,237.50 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | | | | \$ | 435,858.60 - |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | \$ | 470,096.10 - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|--------------|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | \$ | 11,827.00 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | \$ | 125,555.76 - |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | \$ | 137,382.76 - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----|----------------|
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID | | | | \$ | 4,466,139.30 - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | \$ | 4,936,235.40 - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ | 4,603,522.06 - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ | 5,073,618.16 - |

Contract Times

| | | |
|--|-----|------|
| Bidder agrees to reach Substantial Completion in | 270 | days |
| Bidder agrees to reach Final Completion in | 300 | days |

00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS

Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code applies to the award of government contract to nonresident bidders. This law provides that:

"a government entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lower bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located."

"Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident of Texas.

"Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Check the statement that is correct for Bidder.

- ☐ Bidder qualifies as a nonresident bidder whose principal place of business or residency is in the State of _____.
- ☒ Bidder (includes parent company or majority owner) qualifies as a resident bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Texas.

The Owner will use the information provided in the State of Texas Comptroller's annual publication of other states' laws on contracts to evaluate the Bids of nonresident Bidders.

Bidder:

Company Name: CPC Industries, LLC Dba Clark Pipeline Services
(typed or printed)

By: 
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: Christopher C. Clark
(typed or printed)

Title: President

Business address: 6229 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, TX 78409

Phone: 361-816-6007 Email: cclark@clarkpipeline.com

END OF SECTION

00 30 05 City of Corpus Christi Disclosure of Interest



City of
Corpus
Christi

SUPPLIER NUMBER
TO BE ASSIGNED BY CITY
PURCHASING DIVISION

**CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST**

City of Corpus Christi Ordinance 17112, as amended, requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA". See reverse side for Filing Requirements, Certifications and definitions.

COMPANY NAME: CPC Interests, LLC Dba Clark Pipeline Services

P. O. BOX: _____

STREET ADDRESS: 6229 Leopold Street **CITY:** Corpus Christi, TX **ZIP:** 78409

FIRM IS: 1. Corporation ☐ 2. Partnership ☒ 3. Sole Owner ☐
4. Association ☐ 5. Other ☐

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please use the reverse side of this page or attach separate sheet.

1. State the names of each "employee" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Job Title and City Department (if known) |
|------------|--|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

2. State the names of each "official" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Title |
|------------|-------|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Board, Commission or Committee |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

4. State the names of each employee or officer of a "consultant" for the City of Corpus Christi who worked on any matter related to the subject of this contract and has an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Consultant |
|------------|------------|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

FILING REQUIREMENTS

If a person who requests official action on a matter knows that the requested action will confer an economic benefit on any City official or employee that is distinguishable from the effect that the action will have on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof, you shall disclose that fact in a signed writing to the City official, employee or body that has been requested to act in the matter, unless the interest of the City official or employee in the matter is apparent. The disclosure shall also be made in a signed writing filed with the City Secretary. [Ethics Ordinance Section 2-349 (d)]

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement, that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Corpus Christi, Texas as changes occur.

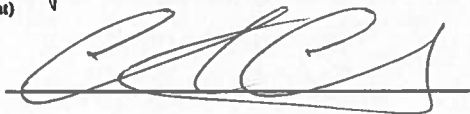
Certifying Person:

Christopher C. Clark
(Type or Print)

Title:

President

Signature of Certifying
Person:



Date:

7/25/18

DEFINITIONS

- a. "Board member." A member of any board, commission, or committee appointed by the City Council of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- b. "Economic benefit". An action that is likely to affect an economic interest if it is likely to have an effect on that interest that is distinguishable from its effect on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof.
- c. "Employee." Any person employed by the City of Corpus Christi, Texas either on a full or part-time basis, but not as an independent contractor.
- d. "Firm." Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.
- e. "Official." The Mayor, members of the City Council, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, Assistant City Managers, Department and Division Heads, and Municipal Court Judges of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- f. "Ownership Interest." Legal or equitable interest, whether actually or constructively held, in a firm, including when such interest is held through an agent, trust, estate, or holding entity. "Constructively held" refers to holdings or control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture or partnership agreements."
- g. "Consultant." Any person or firm, such as engineers and architects, hired by the City of Corpus Christi for the purpose of professional consultation and recommendation.



BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we CPC Interests, LLC dba Clark Pipeline Services, LLC as principal, hereinafter called the "Principal," and **SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY**, 9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320, Austin, Tx 78759, as surety, hereinafter called the "Surety," are held and firmly bound unto City of Corpus Christi as obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of Five Percent (5%) of the Amount Bid by Principal for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the principal has submitted a bid for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the contract be timely awarded to the Principal and the Principal shall within such time as specified in the bid, enter into a contract in writing or, in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such Contract, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, neither Principal nor Surety shall be bound hereunder unless Obligee prior to execution of the final contract shall furnish evidence of financing in a manner and form acceptable to Principal and Surety that financing has been firmly committed to cover the entire cost of the project.

SIGNED, sealed and dated this 25th day of July, 2018.

CPC Interests, LLC dba Clark Pipeline Services, LLC
(Principal)

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

SureTec Insurance Company

BY: _____

Dennis M. Descant, Jr., Attorney-in-Fact

SureTec Insurance Company

LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men by These Presents, That SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and having its principal office in Houston, Harris County, Texas, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint

Jeffrey L. Brady, Dennis M. Descant, Jr., Cheryl A. Sanders, Alicia Cantavella

its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include waivers to the conditions of contracts and consents of surety for, providing the bond penalty does not exceed

Ten Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$10,000,000.00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment shall continue in force until 12/31/2019 and is made under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Board of Directors of the SureTec Insurance Company:

Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and of behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached. (Adopted at a meeting held on 20th of April, 1999.)

In Witness Whereof, SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its President, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 25th day of April, A.D. 2017.

SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY

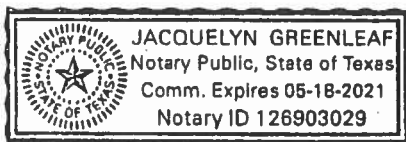
By: John Knox Jr., President

State of Texas
County of Harris

ss:



On this 25th day of April, A.D. 2017 before me personally came John Knox Jr., to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Houston, Texas, that he is President of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, the company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.



Jacquelyn Greenleaf
Jacquelyn Greenleaf, Notary Public
My commission expires May 18, 2021

I, M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Company, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Board of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Company at Houston, Texas this 25th day of July, 2018, A.D.

M. Brent Beaty
M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity.
For verification of the authority of this power you may call (713) 812-0800 any business day between 8:00 am and 5:00 pm CST.

| |
|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">SureTec Insurance Company THIS BOND RIDER CONTAINS IMPORTANT COVERAGE INFORMATION</p> |
|--|

Statutory Complaint Notice

To obtain information or make a complaint: You may call the Surety's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at: 1-866-732-0099. You may also write to the Surety at:

SureTec Insurance Company
9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320
Austin, Tx 78759

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverage, rights or complaints at 1-800-252-3439. You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at

PO Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax#: 512-475-1771

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the Surety first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

Terrorism Risks Exclusion

The Bond to which this Rider is attached does not provide coverage for, and the surety shall not be liable for, losses caused by acts of terrorism, riot, civil insurrection, or acts of war.

**Exclusion of Liability for
Mold, Mycotoxins, Fungi & Environmental Hazards**

The Bond to which this Rider is attached does not provide coverage for, and the surety thereon shall not be liable for, molds, living or dead fungi, bacteria, allergens, histamines, spores, hyphae, or mycotoxins, or their related products or parts, nor for any environmental hazards, bio-hazards, hazardous materials, environmental spills, contamination, or cleanup, nor the remediation thereof, nor the consequences to persons, property, or the performance of the bonded obligations, of the occurrence, existence, or appearance thereof.

00 30 01 BID FORM

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Project Name: | Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement |
| Project Number: | E10054 |
| Owner: | City of Corpus Christi |
| Bidder: | BRIDGES SPECIALTIES INC |
| OAR: | |
| Designer: | LJA Engineering, Inc. |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|--|------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| PART A - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A1 | Mobilization (Max. 5%) | LS | 1 | \$120,000 | \$120,000 - |
| A2 | Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$40,000 | \$40,000 - |
| A3 | Traffic Control | LS | 1 | \$16,000 | \$16,000 - |
| A4 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan | LS | 1 | \$2,500 | \$2,500 - |
| A5 | Ozone Action Day | DAYS | 5 | \$500 | \$2,500 - |
| A6 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Adjustments | LS | 1 | \$50,000.00 | \$50,000 - |
| A7 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater | LS | 1 | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | | \$256,000 - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------|----------|-------------|
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1 | Directionally Drilled 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 2,313 | \$630 | \$1,457,190 |
| B2 | Encased 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 437 | \$360 | \$157,320 |
| B3 | Directionally Drilled 36" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Casing | LF | 437 | \$686 | \$299,782 |
| B4 | Bore Pit Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$12,000 | \$72,000 - |
| B5 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (0'-6') | LF | 1,089 | \$230 | \$250,470 - |
| B6 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (6'-8') | LF | 1,090 | \$238 | \$259,420 - |
| B7 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (8'-10') | LF | 96 | \$239 | \$22,944 - |
| B8 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (10'-12') | LF | 31 | \$250 | \$7,750 - |
| B9 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (12'-14') | LF | 215 | \$315 | \$67,725 - |
| B10 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (14'-16') | LF | 183 | \$315 | \$57,645 |
| B11 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 2,704 | \$15.00 | \$40,560 - |
| B12 | Well Pointing | LF | 2,704 | \$20.00 | \$54,080 |
| B13 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing 18" FM (Incl. All Req'd 18" FM Pipe and Appurtenances (Excluding Tee, Reducer, and Plug Valve & Box), Line Stop with Bypass, & Coordination with City Operating Department) | LS | 1 | \$70,000 | \$70,000 - |
| B14 | 18"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$7,700 | \$7,700 - |
| B15 | 24"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$8,050 | \$8,050 - |
| B16 | 18" Tee | EA | 1 | \$7,500 | \$7,500 - |
| B17 | 18" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 1 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 - |
| B18 | 24"x18" Reducer | EA | 1 | \$12,000 | \$12,000 - |
| B19 | 24" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 6 | \$35,000 | \$210,000 - |
| B20 | 24" 11.25° Bend | EA | 7 | \$5,300 | \$37,100 - |
| B21 | 24" 22.5° Bend | EA | 3 | \$5,300 | \$15,900 - |
| B22 | 24" 45° Bend | EA | 17 | \$5,300 | \$90,100 - |
| B23 | 4" Air/Vacuum Release Valve in 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 6 | \$25,000 | \$150,000 - |
| B24 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$500 | \$3,000 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|---|--|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| B25 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$1,500 | \$7,500 - |
| B26 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing Laguna Madre WWTP Infrastructure | LS | 1 | \$8,000 | \$8,000 - |
| B27 | Street Excavation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$10.00 | \$29,180 - |
| B28 | Subgrade Preparation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$5.00 | \$14,590 - |
| B29 | TX-5 Geogrid (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$5.82 | \$16,982.76 |
| B30 | 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$29.00 | \$84,622 - |
| B31 | Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 584 | \$6.30 | \$3,679.20 |
| B32 | 3" Type 'D' HMAC | SY | 2,747 | \$30.00 | \$82,410 - |
| B33 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 3,092 | \$1.00 | \$3,092 - |
| B34 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 140 | \$1.00 | \$140 - |
| B35 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 1,083 | \$1.00 | \$1,083 - |
| B36 | Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 53 | \$12.00 | \$636 - |
| B37 | Silt Fence | LF | 4,820 | \$3.00 | \$14,460 - |
| B38 | Inlet Protection | EA | 7 | \$175 | \$1,225 - |
| B39 | Hydromulch | SY | 1,183 | \$1.10 | \$1,301.30 |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | \$3,653,137.26 |

PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| C1 | Salvage, Demolish, and Fill In Existing Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$12,000 | \$12,000 - |
| C2 | Construct New Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$247,472 | \$247,472 - |
| C3 | Open Trench 6" C900 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 110 | \$39.00 | \$4,290 - |
| C4 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 110 | \$15.00 | \$1,650 - |
| C5 | Well Pointing | LF | 110 | \$15.00 | \$1,650 - |
| C6 | 6" Tee (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 1 | \$875 | \$875 - |
| C7 | 6" Plug Valve (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 2 | \$3,200 | \$6,400 - |
| C8 | 6" 45° Bend (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 4 | \$650 | \$2,600 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | | \$274,937 - |

PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|-----|----------|------------|
| D1 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 4" FM | LF | 21 | \$15.00 | \$315 - |
| D2 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 8" WWL | LF | 22 | \$15.00 | \$330 - |
| D3 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 10" WWL | LF | 455 | \$15.00 | \$6,825 - |
| D4 | Remove Sewage, Grout, and Abandon-in-Place Existing 12" WWL | LF | 310 | \$35.00 | \$10,850 - |
| D5 | Remove Sewage and Grout Fill Bottom of Existing 4' Manhole to Flowline | EA | 1 | \$1,700 | \$1,700 - |
| D6 | Remove Ring & Cover, Top 2' of Manhole, and Grout and Abandon-in-Place Existing Manhole | EA | 4 | \$2,000 | \$8,000 - |
| D7 | 12" WW Stub and Cap | EA | 1 | \$750 | \$750 - |
| D8 | 12" SDR26 PVC (10'-12') | LF | 265 | \$150.00 | \$39,750 - |
| D9 | 12" SDR26 PVC (12'-14') | LF | 106 | \$140.00 | \$14,960 - |
| D10 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 371 | \$15.00 | \$5,565 - |
| D11 | Well Pointing | LF | 371 | \$20.00 | \$7,420 - |
| D12 | 4' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 5 | \$10,000 | \$50,000 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|-------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------|------------------|
| D13 | Manhole Extra Depth (>6') | VF | 27 | \$800 - | \$21,600 - |
| D14 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 5 | \$10,000 | \$50,000 - |
| D15 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$500 - | \$2,500 - |
| D16 | Reconnect Existing WW Service | EA | 10 | \$2,500 | \$25,000 - |
| D17 | Unanticipated New WW Service | EA | 1 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 - |
| D18 | WW Bypass Operations | LS | 1 | \$7,500 | \$7,500 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | | \$258,565 |

PART E - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|---|---------|-------------------|
| E1 | Install Flow Meter at One (1) Lift Station (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 1 | \$8,352 | \$8,352 - |
| E2 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 1 | \$7,447 | \$7,447 - |
| E3 | 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 1 | \$8,250 | \$8,250 - |
| E4 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 1 | \$2,000 | \$2,000 - |
| E5 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 1 | \$600 - | \$600 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | | \$26,649 - |

PART F - ELECTRICAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|-----|-------------|------------------|
| F1 | AEP Electric Service Allowance | LS | 1 | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000 - |
| F2 | Service Main | EA | 1 | \$6,480 | \$6,480 - |
| F3 | Pump Control Panel | EA | 1 | \$3,016 | \$3,016 - |
| F4 | Junction Boxes | LS | 1 | \$2,198 | \$2,198 - |
| F5 | Scada Panel | EA | 1 | \$41,580 | \$41,580 - |
| F6 | Mini Power Zone | EA | 1 | \$5,520 | \$5,520 - |
| F7 | Manual Transfer Switch | EA | 1 | \$5,520 | \$5,520 - |
| F8 | Scada Pole Foundation and Antenna | EA | 1 | \$5,880 | \$5,880 - |
| F9 | Flood Light and Pole | EA | 1 | \$4,344 | \$4,344 - |
| F10 | Underground Trench | LF | 300 | \$6.48 | \$1,944 - |
| F11 | HMI Graphics Programming | LS | 1 | \$8,256 | \$8,256 - |
| F12 | Conduit and Wiring | LS | 1 | \$3,804 | \$3,804 - |
| F13 | Electrical Support Rack | EA | 1 | \$3,600 | \$3,600 - |
| F14 | Miscellaneous Electrical | LS | 1 | \$2,400 | \$2,400 - |
| F15 | Testing and Commissioning | LS | 1 | \$8,640 | \$8,640 - |
| F16 | O&M Manuals | LS | 1 | \$600 | \$600 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | | \$118,782 |

TOTAL BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F)**4,758,626.24****ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 - FULL WIDTH PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION****PART A1 - GENERAL** (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|----|---|----------|-------------------|
| A1:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$15,000 | \$15,000 - |
| A1:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$5,000 | \$5,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | | \$20,000 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|---|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1:1 | ADD: Street Excavation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$7.80 | \$42,471 - |
| B1:2 | ADD: Subgrade Preparation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$3.90 | \$21,235.50 |
| B1:3 | ADD: TX-5 Geogrid (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$4.32 | \$23,522.40 |
| B1:4 | ADD: 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$26.28 | \$143,094.60 |
| B1:5 | ADD: Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 1,089 | \$5.52 | \$6,011.28 |
| B1:6 | ADD: 3" Type 'D' HMA | SY | 4,908 | \$29.00 | \$142,332 |
| B1:7 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 648 | \$1.00 | \$648 - |
| B1:8 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 110 | \$1.00 | \$110 - |
| B1:9 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 4,664 | \$1.00 | \$4,664 - |
| B1:10 | ADD: Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 19 | \$12.00 | \$228 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | | | | | \$384,316.78 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | | \$404,316.78 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 - FLOW METERS | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----|---|----------|------------|
| PART A2 - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A2:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$10,000 | \$10,000 - |
| A2:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$3,800 | \$3,800 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | | \$13,800 - |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|---------|-------------|
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| E2:1 | ADD: Install Flow Meter at Four (4) Lift Stations (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 4 | \$8,352 | \$33,408 - |
| E2:2 | ADD: Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 4 | \$7,500 | \$30,000 - |
| E2:3 | ADD: 6' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 4 | \$8,250 | \$33,000 - |
| E2:4 | ADD: Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 4 | \$2,000 | \$8,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | | \$104,408 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | | \$118,208 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--------------------|-------------|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| BID SUMMARY | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|------------------------|---|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | \$ 256,000 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | \$ 3,821,693.26 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | \$ 276,937 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | \$ 258,565 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | \$ 26,649 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | \$ 118,782 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F) | | | | \$ 4,589,070.26 | - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----------------------|---|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | \$ 20,000 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | | | | \$ 384,316.78 | - |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | \$ 404,316.78 | - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------|---|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | \$ 13,800 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | \$ 104,408 | - |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | \$ 118,208 | - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|------------------------|---|
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID | | | | \$ 4,758,626.26 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | \$ 404,316.78 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ 118,208 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ 5,111,595.00 | - |

Contract Times

| | | |
|--|-----|------|
| Bidder agrees to reach Substantial Completion in | 270 | days |
| Bidder agrees to reach Final Completion in | 300 | days |

U.S. Specialty Insurance Company

TEXAS COMPLAINT NOTICE

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. To obtain information or make a complaint:
2. You may contact your agent.
3. You may call the company's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-486-6695

4. You may also write to the company at:

801 S. Figueroa Street, Suite 700
Los Angeles, CA 90017

5. You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

6. You may write to the Texas Department of Insurance at:

Consumer Protection (111-1A)
P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax No. (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

7. **PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:**

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent or the company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

8. **ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY**

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Puede comunicarse con su agente.

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de la compania's para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-800-486-6695

Usted tambien puede escribir a la compa ia:

801 S. Figueroa Street, Suite 700
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos, o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas al:

Consumer Protection (111-1A)
P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax No. (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente o la compania primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA

Esta aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

**Bid Bond
SURETY DEPARTMENT**

Conforms with the American Institute of
Architects, A.I.A Documents No. A-310

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That we, Bridges Specialties, Inc. as Principal
hereinafter called the Principal, and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company a corporation created and existing under the laws
of the State of TX whose principal office is in Houston, TX as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety,
are held and firmly bound unto City of Corpus Christi as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee,

in the sum of Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid

Dollars (\$5% GAB)

for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents

Whereas, the Principal has submitted a bid for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement City Project No. E10054

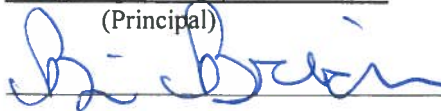
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a contract with the
Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or contract
documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and
material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such contract and give such
bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount
specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the
work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect

Signed and sealed this 25th day of July, 2018

Bridges Specialties, Inc.

(Principal)

By



(SEAL)

U.S. Specialty Insurance Company

(Surety)

By



(SEAL)

Robert G. Kanuth

Attorney-in-fact

POWER OF ATTORNEY

AMERICAN CONTRACTORS INDEMNITY COMPANY TEXAS BONDING COMPANY
UNITED STATES SURETY COMPANY U.S. SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Contractors Indemnity Company, a California corporation, Texas Bonding Company, an assumed name of American Contractors Indemnity Company, United States Surety Company, a Maryland corporation and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company, a Texas corporation (collectively, the "Companies"), do by these presents make, constitute and appoint:

**Johnny Moss, Jay Jordan, Tony Fierro, Jeremy Barnett, Jade Porter, Mistie Beck,
Robert G. Kanuth or Jarrett Willson of Rockwall, Texas**

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include riders, amendments, and consents of surety, providing the bond penalty does not exceed *****Ten Million***** Dollars (\$**10,000,000.00**).

This Power of Attorney shall expire without further action on November 3, 2019. This Power of Attorney is granted under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of the Companies:

Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings, including any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts, and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 1st day of November, 2016.

AMERICAN CONTRACTORS INDEMNITY COMPANY TEXAS BONDING COMPANY
UNITED STATES SURETY COMPANY U.S. SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

Corporate Seals



By:

Daniel P. Aguilar, Vice President

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Los Angeles SS:

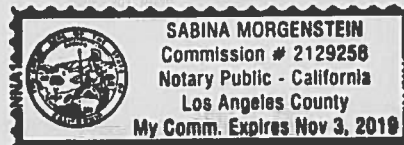
On this 1st day of November, 2016, before me, Sabina Morgenstein, a notary public, personally appeared Daniel P. Aguilar, Vice President of American Contractors Indemnity Company, Texas Bonding Company, United States Surety Company and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.
WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

[Signature]

(Seal)



I, Kio Lo, Assistant Secretary of American Contractors Indemnity Company, Texas Bonding Company, United States Surety Company and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect; furthermore, the resolutions of the Boards of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies at Los Angeles, California this 25th day of July, 2016.

Corporate Seals

Bond No. N/A
Agency No. 17042



Kio Lo, Assistant Secretary

FILING REQUIREMENTS

If a person who requests official action on a matter knows that the requested action will confer an economic benefit on any City official or employee that is distinguishable from the effect that the action will have on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof, you shall disclose that fact in a signed writing to the City official, employee or body that has been requested to act in the matter, unless the interest of the City official or employee in the matter is apparent. The disclosure shall also be made in a signed writing filed with the City Secretary. [Ethics Ordinance Section 2-349 (d)]

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement, that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Corpus Christi, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person:

Mandy Kelley
(Type or Print)

Title:

Office Manager

Signature of Certifying Person:

Mandy Kelley

Date:

7/19/18

DEFINITIONS

- a. "Board member." A member of any board, commission, or committee appointed by the City Council of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- b. "Economic benefit". An action that is likely to affect an economic interest if it is likely to have an effect on that interest that is distinguishable from its effect on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof.
- c. "Employee." Any person employed by the City of Corpus Christi, Texas either on a full or part-time basis, but not as an independent contractor.
- d. "Firm." Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.
- e. "Official." The Mayor, members of the City Council, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, Assistant City Managers, Department and Division Heads, and Municipal Court Judges of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- f. "Ownership Interest." Legal or equitable interest, whether actually or constructively held, in a firm, including when such interest is held through an agent, trust, estate, or holding entity. "Constructively held" refers to holdings or control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture or partnership agreements."
- g. "Consultant." Any person or firm, such as engineers and architects, hired by the City of Corpus Christi for the purpose of professional consultation and recommendation.

00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 In accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents, this Bid Proposal is submitted by Bridges Specialties Inc (type or print name of company) on: **Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 2:00 P.M. for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054.**
- 1.02 Submit Bids, Bid Security and all attachments to the Bid (See Section 7.01 below) to the City's electronic bidding website at www.CivCastUSA.com.

If submitting hard copy bids or bid security in the form of a cashier's or certified check, please send to:

The City of Corpus Christi, Texas
City Secretary's Office
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary
Bid – **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054**

All envelopes and packages (including FEDEX envelopes) must clearly identify, on the OUTSIDE of the package, the project name and number and that bid documents are enclosed.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDERS' ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

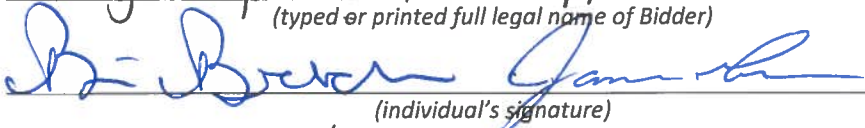
- 2.01 Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner on the form included in the Contract Documents, to perform all Work specified or indicated in Contract Documents for the Contract Price indicated in this Bid or as modified by Contract Amendment. Bidder agrees to complete the Work within the Contract Times established in the Agreement or as modified by Contract Amendment and comply with the all other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2.02 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, including those dealing with required Bonds. The Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the opening of Bids.
- 2.03 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of its failure to complete Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Agreement.
- 2.04 Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

| Addendum No. | Addendum Date | Signature Acknowledging Receipt |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u>BB</u> |
| | | |
| | | |

ARTICLE 11 – BID SUBMITTAL


11.01 This Bid is submitted by:

Bidder: Bridges Specialties Inc
(typed or printed full legal name of Bidder)

By: 
(individual's signature)

Name: Jason Gordon
(typed or printed)

Title: Project Manager
(typed or printed)

Attest: 
(individual's signature)

State of Residency: Texas

Federal Tax Id. No. 26-2666341

Address for giving notices: 4233 FM 624
Robstown, TX 78380

Phone: 361-387-2743 Email: jasong@bridgespecialtiesinc.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if the authorized individual is not the Bidder, but an individual signing on behalf of another individual Bidder, or if the authorized individual is a representative of a corporation, partnership, or joint venture.)

END OF SECTION

00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

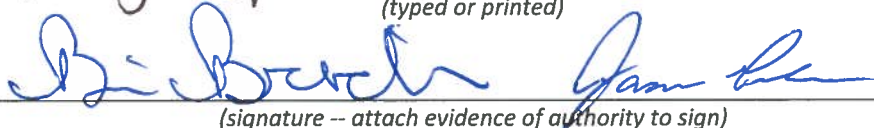
COUNTY OF NUECES

OWNER: City of Corpus Christi, Texas
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

CONTRACT: Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement
Project No. E10054

Bidder certifies that they have not been a party to any collusion among Bidders in the restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to submit a Bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any official or employee of the Owner as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or any other terms of said prospective contract; or in any discussion between Bidders and any official of the Owner concerning exchange of money or other thing of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

Company Name: Bridges Specialties Inc
(typed or printed)

By: 
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: Jason Gordon
(typed or printed)

Title: Project Manager

Business address: 4233 Fm 624
Robstown, TX 78380

Phone: 361-387-2743 Email: jagong@bridgespecialtiesinc.com

END OF SECTION

00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS

Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code applies to the award of government contract to nonresident bidders. This law provides that:

"a government entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lower bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located."

"Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident of Texas.

"Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Check the statement that is correct for Bidder.

- ☐ Bidder qualifies as a nonresident bidder whose principal place of business or residency is in the State of _____.
- ☒ Bidder (includes parent company or majority owner) qualifies as a resident bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Texas.

The Owner will use the information provided in the State of Texas Comptroller's annual publication of other states' laws on contracts to evaluate the Bids of nonresident Bidders.

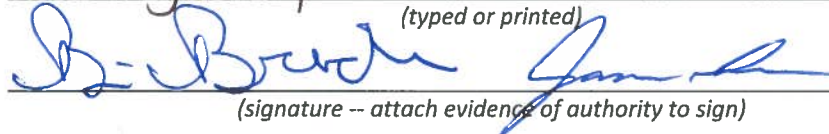
Bidder:

Company Name:

Bridges Specialties Inc

(typed or printed)

By:



(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name:

Brian Bridges

(typed or printed)

Title:

President

Business address:

Bridges Specialties Inc
4233 Fm 624
Robstown, TX 78380

Phone:

361-387-2743

Email:

brianb@bridgespecialtiesinc.com

END OF SECTION

00 30 05 City of Corpus Christi Disclosure of Interest



SUPPLIER NUMBER
TO BE ASSIGNED BY CITY
PURCHASING DIVISION

**CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST**

City of Corpus Christi Ordinance 17112, as amended, requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA". See reverse side for Filing Requirements, Certifications and definitions.

COMPANY NAME: Bridges Specialties Inc

P. O. BOX: _____

STREET ADDRESS: 4233 Fm 624 CITY: Robstown ZIP: 78380

FIRM IS: 1. Corporation ☒ 2. Partnership ☐ 3. Sole Owner ☐
4. Association ☐ 5. Other ☐

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please use the reverse side of this page or attach separate sheet.

1. State the names of each "employee" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Job Title and City Department (if known) |
|------------|--|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

2. State the names of each "official" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Title |
|------------|-------|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Board, Commission or Committee |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

4. State the names of each employee or officer of a "consultant" for the City of Corpus Christi who worked on any matter related to the subject of this contract and has an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Consultant |
|------------|------------|
| <u>N/A</u> | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 In accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents, this Bid Proposal is submitted by SPIESS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. (type or print name of company) on: **Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 2:00 P.M. for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054.**
- 1.02 Submit Bids, Bid Security and all attachments to the Bid (See Section 7.01 below) to the City's electronic bidding website at www.CivCastUSA.com.

If submitting hard copy bids or bid security in the form of a cashier's or certified check, please send to:

The City of Corpus Christi, Texas
City Secretary's Office
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary
Bid – **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054**

All envelopes and packages (including FEDEX envelopes) must clearly identify, on the OUTSIDE of the package, the project name and number and that bid documents are enclosed.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDERS'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner on the form included in the Contract Documents, to perform all Work specified or indicated in Contract Documents for the Contract Price indicated in this Bid or as modified by Contract Amendment. Bidder agrees to complete the Work within the Contract Times established in the Agreement or as modified by Contract Amendment and comply with the all other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2.02 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, including those dealing with required Bonds. The Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the opening of Bids.
- 2.03 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of its failure to complete Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Agreement.
- 2.04 Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

| Addendum No. | Addendum Date | Signature Acknowledging Receipt |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

- 3.01 The Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
- 3.02 The Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.03 The Bidder is familiar with Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- 3.04 The Bidder has carefully studied the following Site-related reports and drawings as identified in the Supplementary Conditions:
 - A. Geotechnical Data Reports regarding subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 - B. Drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site;
 - C. Underground Facilities referenced in reports and drawings;
 - D. Reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site; and
 - E. Technical Data related to each of these reports and drawings.
- 3.05 The Bidder has considered the:
 - A. Information known to Bidder;
 - B. Information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site;
 - C. Information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; and
 - D. The Contract Documents.
- 3.06 The Bidder has considered the items identified in Paragraphs 3.04 and 3.05 with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on:
 - A. The cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
 - B. The means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and
 - C. Bidder’s safety precautions and programs.
- 3.07 Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraphs, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 3.08 The Bidder is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 3.09 The Bidder has correlated the information known to the Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and

all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

- 3.10 The Bidder has given the OAR written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that the Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution provided by the OAR is acceptable to the Bidder.
- 3.11 The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- 3.12 Bidder's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BASIS OF BID

- 4.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the unit prices shown in the BID FORM.
 - A. Extended amounts have been computed in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
 - B. Bidder acknowledges that the estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and final payment for all Unit Price items will be based on actual quantities provided, measured as provided in the Contract Documents.
 - C. Unit Price and figures column will be used to compute the actual Bid price.

ARTICLE 5 – EVALUATION OF BIDDERS

- 5.01 The contract may be awarded either to the lowest responsible bidder or to the bidder who provides the best value for the Owner. The Owner will consider the amount bid, the Bidder's responsibility, the Bidder's safety record, the Bidder's indebtedness to Owner and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements to determine the lowest responsible Bidder. The Owner reserves the right to waive any and all irregularities in determining the Bidders' responsibility or value, and whether the Bidder has met the minimum specific project experience requirements, and reserves the right to require the submission of additional information.
- 5.02 The Owner has the right to accept a Bid, reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all irregularities in the Bids, or to reject non-conforming, non-responsive or conditional Bids. In addition, the Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid where circumstances and developments have, in the opinion of the Owner, changed the responsibility of the Bidder.
- 5.03 Material misstatements in the documentation submitted to determine the Bidder's responsibility, including information submitted per SECTION 00 45 16 STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE, may be grounds for rejection of the Bidder's Bid on this Project. Any such misstatement, if discovered after award of the Contract to such Bidder, may be grounds for immediate termination of the Contract. Additionally, the Bidder will be liable to the Owner for any additional costs or damages to the Owner resulting from such misstatements, including costs and attorney's fees for collecting such costs and damages.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder will complete the Work required to be substantially completed within 270 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions. Bidder will complete the Work required for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 300 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.
- 6.02 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within the number of days indicated.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

In compliance with the Bid Requirements in SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, the following are made a condition of this Bid:

- A. Bid Security.
- B. SECTION 00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM and documentation of signatory authority.
- C. SECTION 00 30 01 BID FORM.
- D. SECTION 00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS.
- E. SECTION 00 30 05 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST.
- F. SECTION 00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION.

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions. The significance of terms with initial capital letters is described in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – VENUE

- 9.01 Bidder agrees that venue shall lie exclusively in Nueces County, Texas for any legal action.

ARTICLE 10 – SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR BIDDERS

- 10.01 Bidders must include their correct legal name, state of residency, and federal tax identification number in the Bid Form.
- 10.02 The Bidder, or the Bidder's authorized representative, shall sign and date the Bid Form to accompany all materials included in the submitted Bid. Bids which are not signed and dated in this manner, or which do not contain the required documentation of signatory authority may be rejected as non-responsive. The individual(s) signing the Bid must have the authority to bind the Bidder to a contract, and if required, shall attach documentation of signatory authority to the Bid Form.

- 10.03 Bidders who are individuals (“natural persons” as defined by the Texas Business Organizations Code §1.002), but who will not be signing the Bid Form personally, shall include in their bid a notarized power of attorney authorizing the individual designated as their authorized representative to submit the Bid and to sign on behalf of the Bidder.
- 10.04 Bidders that are entities who are not individuals shall identify in their Bid their charter or Certificate of Authority number issued by the Texas Secretary of State and shall submit with their Bid a copy of a resolution or other documentation approved by the Bidder’s governing body authorizing the submission of the Bid and designating the individual(s) authorized to execute documents on behalf of the Bidder. Bidders using an assumed name (an “alias”) shall submit a copy of the Certificate of Assumed Name or similar document.
- 10.05 Bidders that are not residents of the State of Texas must document their legal authority to conduct business in Texas. Nonresident Bidders that have previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State may submit a copy of their Certificate of Authority. Nonresident Bidders that have not previously registered with the Texas Secretary of State shall submit a copy of the Bidder’s enabling documents as filed with the state of residency, or as otherwise existing.

ARTICLE 11 – BID SUBMITTAL

11.01 This Bid is submitted by:

Bidder: SPIESS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
(typed or printed full legal name of Bidder)

By: Barry L Matchett
(individual's signature)

Name: BARRY L. MATCHETT,
(typed or printed)

Title: VICE PRESIDENT
(typed or printed)

Attest: Jeff Davidson
JEFF DAVIDSON, SECRETARY (individual's signature)

State of Residency: CALIFORNIA

Federal Tax Id. No. 95-3119974

Address for giving notices: 1110 E. CLARK AVE., #210
SANTA MARIA, CA 93455

Phone: 805-937-5859 Email: info@scitanks.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if the authorized individual is not the Bidder, but an individual signing on behalf of another individual Bidder, or if the authorized individual is a representative of a corporation, partnership, or joint venture.)

END OF SECTION

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Project Name: | Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement |
| Project Number: | E10054 |
| Owner: | City of Corpus Christi |
| Bidder: | SPIESS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. |
| OAR: | |
| Designer: | LJA Engineering, Inc |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|--|------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| PART A - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A1 | Mobilization (Max. 5%) | LS | 1 | \$ 220,000 | \$ 220,000 - |
| A2 | Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 140,000 - |
| A3 | Traffic Control | LS | 1 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 - |
| A4 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan | LS | 1 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 - |
| A5 | Ozone Action Day | DAYS | 5 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| A6 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Adjustments | LS | 1 | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000 - |
| A7 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater | LS | 1 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | | \$ 500,000 - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------|------------|--------------|
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1 | Directionally Drilled 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 2,313 | \$ 423 - | \$ 978,399 - |
| B2 | Encased 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 437 | \$ 403 - | \$ 176,111 - |
| B3 | Directionally Drilled 36" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Casing | LF | 437 | \$ 693 - | \$ 302,841 - |
| B4 | Bore Pit Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 1,000 - | \$ 6,000 - |
| B5 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (0'-6') | LF | 1,089 | \$ 298 - | \$ 324,522 - |
| B6 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (6'-8') | LF | 1,090 | \$ 308 - | \$ 335,720 - |
| B7 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (8'-10') | LF | 96 | \$ 338 - | \$ 32,448 - |
| B8 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (10'-12') | LF | 31 | \$ 353 - | \$ 10,943 - |
| B9 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (12'-14') | LF | 215 | \$ 403 - | \$ 86,645 - |
| B10 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (14'-16') | LF | 183 | \$ 433 - | \$ 79,239 - |
| B11 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 2,704 | \$ 1 - | \$ 2,704 - |
| B12 | Well Pointing | LF | 2,704 | \$ 25 - | \$ 67,600 - |
| B13 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing 18" FM (Incl. All Req'd 18" FM Pipe and Appurtenances (Excluding Tee, Reducer, and Plug Valve & Box), Line Stop with Bypass, & Coordination with City Operating Department) | LS | 1 | \$ 40,000 | \$ 40,000 - |
| B14 | 18"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 - |
| B15 | 24"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 - |
| B16 | 18" Tee | EA | 1 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 - |
| B17 | 18" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 1 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 - |
| B18 | 24"x18" Reducer | EA | 1 | \$ 4,500 | \$ 4,500 - |
| B19 | 24" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 6 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 90,000 - |
| B20 | 24" 11.25° Bend | EA | 7 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 21,000 - |
| B21 | 24" 22.5° Bend | EA | 3 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 9,000 - |
| B22 | 24" 45° Bend | EA | 17 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 51,000 - |
| B23 | 4" Air/Vacuum Release Valve in 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 6 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 60,000 - |
| B24 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$ 500 - | \$ 3,000 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|--|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| B25 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 500 | \$ 2,500 - |
| B26 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing Laguna Madre WWTP Infrastructure | LS | 1 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 - |
| B27 | Street Excavation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 17 - | \$ 49,606 - |
| B28 | Subgrade Preparation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 1 - | \$ 2,918 - |
| B29 | TX-5 Geogrid (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 4 - | \$ 11,672 - |
| B30 | 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2,918 | \$ 18 - | \$ 52,524 - |
| B31 | Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 584 | \$ 5 - | \$ 2,920 - |
| B32 | 3" Type 'D' HMAC | SY | 2,747 | \$ 25 - | \$ 68,675 - |
| B33 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.I (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 3,092 | \$ 1 - | \$ 3,092 - |
| B34 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.I (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 140 | \$ 1 - | \$ 140 - |
| B35 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.I (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 1,083 | \$ 1 - | \$ 1,083 - |
| B36 | Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 53 | \$ 100 - | \$ 5,300 - |
| B37 | Silt Fence | LF | 4,820 | \$ 2 - | \$ 9,640 - |
| B38 | Inlet Protection | EA | 7 | \$ 100 - | \$ 700 - |
| B39 | Hydromulch | SY | 1,183 | \$ 1 - | \$ 1,183 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | \$ 2,921,125 |

PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|-----|------------|--------------|
| C1 | Salvage, Demolish, and Fill In Existing Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 - |
| C2 | Construct New Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$ 666,000 | \$ 666,000 - |
| C3 | Open Trench 6" C900 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 110 | \$ 200 - | \$ 22,000 - |
| C4 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 110 | \$ 1 - | \$ 110 - |
| C5 | Well Pointing | LF | 110 | \$ 25 - | \$ 2,750 - |
| C6 | 6" Tee (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 1 | \$ 500 - | \$ 500 - |
| C7 | 6" Plug Valve (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 2 | \$ 1,500 | \$ 3,000 - |
| C8 | 6" 45° Bend (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 4 | \$ 1,400 | \$ 5,600 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | | \$ 729,960 - |

PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|-----|-----------|--------------|
| D1 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 4" FM | LF | 21 | \$ 25 - | \$ 525 - |
| D2 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 8" WWL | LF | 22 | \$ 25 - | \$ 550 - |
| D3 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 10" WWL | LF | 455 | \$ 40 - | \$ 18,200 - |
| D4 | Remove Sewage, Grout, and Abandon-in-Place Existing 12" WWL | LF | 310 | \$ 50 - | \$ 15,500 - |
| D5 | Remove Sewage and Grout Fill Bottom of Existing 4' Manhole to Flowline | EA | 1 | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,000 - |
| D6 | Remove Ring & Cover, Top 2' of Manhole, and Grout and Abandon-in-Place Existing Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 2,000 | \$ 8,000 - |
| D7 | 12" WW Stub and Cap | EA | 1 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,000 - |
| D8 | 12" SDR26 PVC (10'-12') | LF | 265 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 265,000 - |
| D9 | 12" SDR26 PVC (12'-14') | LF | 106 | \$ 1,200 | \$ 127,200 - |
| D10 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 371 | \$ 1 - | \$ 371 - |
| D11 | Well Pointing | LF | 371 | \$ 25 - | \$ 9,275 - |
| D12 | 4' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 5 | \$ 22,000 | \$ 110,000 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|---|-------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| D13 | Manhole Extra Depth (>6') | VF | 27 | \$ 200 - | \$ 5,400 - |
| D14 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 5 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| D15 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$ 500 - | \$ 2,500 - |
| D16 | Reconnect Existing WW Service | EA | 10 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 10,000 - |
| D17 | Unanticipated New WW Service | EA | 1 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 - |
| D18 | WW Bypass Operations | LS | 1 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | | \$ 633,521 - |

PART E - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| E1 | Install Flow Meter at One (1) Lift Station (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 1 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 - |
| E2 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 1 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| E3 | 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 1 | \$ 8,000 | \$ 8,000 - |
| E4 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 1 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,000 - |
| E5 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 1 | \$ 500 | \$ 500 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | | \$ 24,500 - |

PART F - ELECTRICAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----|-----|--------------|--------------|
| F1 | AEP Electric Service Allowance | LS | 1 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000 - |
| F2 | Service Main | EA | 1 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| F3 | Pump Control Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 12,000 | \$ 12,000 - |
| F4 | Junction Boxes | LS | 1 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,000 - |
| F5 | Scada Panel | EA | 1 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 - |
| F6 | Mini Power Zone | EA | 1 | \$ 7,000 | \$ 7,000 - |
| F7 | Manual Transfer Switch | EA | 1 | \$ 7,000 | \$ 7,000 - |
| F8 | Scada Pole Foundation and Antenna | EA | 1 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| F9 | Flood Light and Pole | EA | 1 | \$ 3,500 | \$ 3,500 - |
| F10 | Underground Trench | LF | 300 | \$ 10 | \$ 3,000 - |
| F11 | HMI Graphics Programming | LS | 1 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 - |
| F12 | Conduit and Wiring | LS | 1 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 - |
| F13 | Electrical Support Rack | EA | 1 | \$ 6,000 | \$ 6,000 - |
| F14 | Miscellaneous Electrical | LS | 1 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| F15 | Testing and Commissioning | LS | 1 | \$ 1,500 | \$ 1,500 - |
| F16 | O&M Manuals | LS | 1 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | | \$ 169,000 - |
| TOTAL BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F) | | | | | \$ 4,978,106 |

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 - FULL WIDTH PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION

PART A1 - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT)

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| A1:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 - |
| A1:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | | \$ 20,000 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--|---|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| B1:1 | ADD: Street Excavation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 17 - | \$ 92,565 - |
| B1:2 | ADD: Subgrade Preparation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 1 - | \$ 5,445 - |
| B1:3 | ADD: TX-5 Geogrid (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 4 - | \$ 21,780 - |
| B1:4 | ADD: 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5,445 | \$ 18 - | \$ 98,010 - |
| B1:5 | ADD: Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 1,089 | \$ 5 - | \$ 5,445 - |
| B1:6 | ADD: 3" Type 'D' HMA | SY | 4,908 | \$ 25 - | \$ 122,700 - |
| B1:7 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 648 | \$ 1 - | \$ 648 - |
| B1:8 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 110 | \$ 1 - | \$ 110 - |
| B1:9 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 4,664 | \$ 1 - | \$ 4,664 - |
| B1:10 | ADD: Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 19 | \$ 100 - | \$ 1,900 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | | | | | \$ 353,267 |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | | \$ 373,267 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 - FLOW METERS | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----|---|----------|------------|
| PART A2 - GENERAL (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| A2:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 - |
| A2:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | | \$ 7,500 - |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|-----------|--------------|
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (per SECTION 01 29 01 MEASUREMENT AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT) | | | | | |
| E2:1 | ADD: Install Flow Meter at Four (4) Lift Stations (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 4 | \$ 28,000 | \$ 112,000 - |
| E2:2 | ADD: Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 4 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 20,000 - |
| E2:3 | ADD: 6' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 4 | \$ 22,000 | \$ 88,000 - |
| E2:4 | ADD: Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 4 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 4,000 - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | | \$ 224,000 - |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | | \$ 231,500 - |

| Item | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED AMOUNT |
|--------------------|-------------|------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| BID SUMMARY | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--------------|---|
| BASE BID | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | \$ 500,000 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | \$ 2,921,125 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | \$ 729,960 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | | | | \$ 633,521 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | \$ 24,500 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | \$ 169,000 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID (PARTS A THRU F) | | | | \$ 4,978,106 | - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|------------|---|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | | | | \$ 20,000 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | | | | \$ 353,267 | - |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 (PARTS A1 AND B1) | | | | \$ 373,267 | - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|------------|---|
| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | | | | \$ 7,500 | - |
| SUBTOTAL PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | \$ 224,000 | - |
| TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 (PARTS A2 AND E2) | | | | \$ 231,500 | - |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--------------|---|
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID | | | | \$ 4,978,106 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | | | | \$ 5,351,373 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ 5,209,606 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | | | | \$ 5,582,873 | - |

Contract Times

| | | |
|--|-----|------|
| Bidder agrees to reach Substantial Completion in | 270 | days |
| Bidder agrees to reach Final Completion in | 300 | days |

00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS

Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code applies to the award of government contract to nonresident bidders. This law provides that:

"a government entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lower bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located."

"Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident of Texas.

"Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

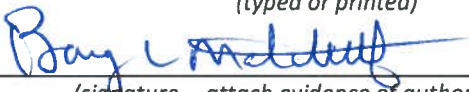
Check the statement that is correct for Bidder.

- ☒ Bidder qualifies as a nonresident bidder whose principal place of business or residency is in the State of CALIFORNIA.
- ☐ Bidder (includes parent company or majority owner) qualifies as a resident bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Texas.

The Owner will use the information provided in the State of Texas Comptroller's annual publication of other states' laws on contracts to evaluate the Bids of nonresident Bidders.

Bidder:

Company Name: SPIESS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
(typed or printed)

By: 
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: BARRY L. MATCHETT
(typed or printed)

Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Business address: P.O. BOX 2849
SANTA MARIA, CA 93457

Phone: 805-937-5859 Email: info@scitanks.com

END OF SECTION

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
SPIESS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

RESOLVED, That any of the following persons, Scott A. Coleman, President/CFO; Jeff L. Davidson, Secretary; Barry Matchett, Vice-President/Asst. Secretary; Frank Forthun, Assistant Vice-President; acting together or individually, are hereby authorized to bid on any private or public works construction project on behalf of said Corporation; are authorized and instructed to execute such Bid Proposal Forms, Contracts, Change Orders; and other documents as may be necessary and on behalf of said Corporation.

I, Jeff L. Davidson, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected and qualified Secretary and the Keeper of the records and corporate seal of Spiess Construction Co., Inc. a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, and that the above is true and correct copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors thereof, convened and held in accordance with law and Bylaws of said Corporation on the 3rd day of March 2015, and such the resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I have affixed my name as Secretary and have caused the corporate seal of said Corporation to be hereunto affixed the 3rd day of March 2015.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Jeff Davidson", is written over a horizontal line.

Jeff L. Davidson, Secretary

00 30 05 City of Corpus Christi Disclosure of Interest



City of
Corpus
Christi

SUPPLIER NUMBER
TO BE ASSIGNED BY CITY
PURCHASING DIVISION

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

City of Corpus Christi Ordinance 17112, as amended, requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA". See reverse side for Filing Requirements, Certifications and definitions.

COMPANY NAME: SPIESS CONSTRUCTION Co., INC.
P. O. BOX: P.O. BOX 2849, SANTA MARIA, CA 93457
STREET ADDRESS: 1110 E. CLARK AVE, #210 CITY: SANTA MARIA, ZIP: 93455
FIRM IS: 1. Corporation ☒ 2. Partnership ☐ 3. Sole Owner ☐
4. Association ☐ 5. Other ☐

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please use the reverse side of this page or attach separate sheet.

1. State the names of each "employee" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Job Title and City Department (if known) |
|------------|--|
| <u>N/A</u> | |
| | |
| | |

2. State the names of each "official" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Title |
|------------|-------|
| <u>N/A</u> | |
| | |
| | |

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Board, Commission or Committee |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>N/A</u> | |
| | |
| | |

4. State the names of each employee or officer of a "consultant" for the City of Corpus Christi who worked on any matter related to the subject of this contract and has an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Consultant |
|------------|------------|
| <u>N/A</u> | |
| | |
| | |

FILING REQUIREMENTS

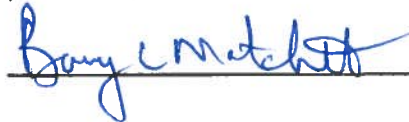
If a person who requests official action on a matter knows that the requested action will confer an economic benefit on any City official or employee that is distinguishable from the effect that the action will have on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof, you shall disclose that fact in a signed writing to the City official, employee or body that has been requested to act in the matter, unless the interest of the City official or employee in the matter is apparent. The disclosure shall also be made in a signed writing filed with the City Secretary. [Ethics Ordinance Section 2-349 (d)]

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement, that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Corpus Christi, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person: BARRY L. MATCHETT Title: VICE PRESIDENT
(Type or Print)

Signature of Certifying
Person:



Date: 24 JULY 2018

DEFINITIONS

- a. "Board member." A member of any board, commission, or committee appointed by the City Council of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- b. "Economic benefit". An action that is likely to affect an economic interest if it is likely to have an effect on that interest that is distinguishable from its effect on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof.
- c. "Employee." Any person employed by the City of Corpus Christi, Texas either on a full or part-time basis, but not as an independent contractor.
- d. "Firm." Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.
- e. "Official." The Mayor, members of the City Council, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, Assistant City Managers, Department and Division Heads, and Municipal Court Judges of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- f. "Ownership Interest." Legal or equitable interest, whether actually or constructively held, in a firm, including when such interest is held through an agent, trust, estate, or holding entity. "Constructively held" refers to holdings or control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture or partnership agreements."
- g. "Consultant." Any person or firm, such as engineers and architects, hired by the City of Corpus Christi for the purpose of professional consultation and recommendation.

00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

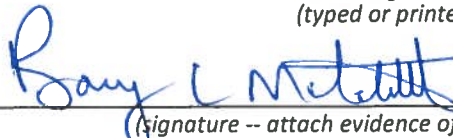
COUNTY OF NUECES

OWNER: City of Corpus Christi, Texas
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

CONTRACT: Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement
Project No. E10054

Bidder certifies that they have not been a party to any collusion among Bidders in the restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to submit a Bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any official or employee of the Owner as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or any other terms of said prospective contract; or in any discussion between Bidders and any official of the Owner concerning exchange of money or other thing of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

Company Name: SPIESS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
(typed or printed)

By: 
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: BARRY L. MATCHETT
(typed or printed)

Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Business address: P.O. BOX 2849
SANTA MARIA, CA 93457

Phone: 805-937-5859 Email: info@scitanks.com

END OF SECTION

BID BOND**TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA**
Hartford, Connecticut 06183

KNOWN ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Spiess Construction Co., Inc. , as Principal, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of Corpus Christi , as Obligee, in the sum of Five Percent of Amount Bid Dollars (\$ 5%) for the payment of which we bind ourselves, and our successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein.

WHEREAS, Principal has submitted or is about to submit a bid to the Obligee on a contract for E10054 Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement ("Project").

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this bond is that if Obligee accepts Principal's bid, and Principal enters into a contract with Obligee in conformance with the terms of the bid and provides such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise Principal and Surety will pay to Obligee the difference between the amount of Principal's bid and the amount for which Obligee shall in good faith contract with another person or entity to perform the work covered by Principal's bid, but in no event shall Surety's and Principal's liability exceed the penal sum of this bond.

Signed this 17th day of July , 2018 .

Spiess Construction Co., Inc.

(Principal)

By: 

BARRY L. MATCHETT, VICE PRESIDENT

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

By: 

Jean L. Neu

, Attorney-in-Fact



ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Santa Clara)

On JUL 17 2018 before me, Erin Bautista Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Jean L. Neu,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that ~~he~~/she/~~they~~ executed the same in
~~his~~/her/~~their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by ~~his~~/her/~~their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

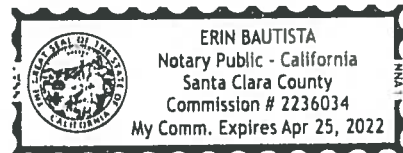
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature



(Seal)





Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Jean L. Neu, of San Mateo, California**, their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **3rd day of February, 2017**.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: _____

Robert L. Raney
 Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **3rd day of February, 2017**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th day of June, 2021**



Marie C. Tetreault
 Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this 17th

day of July

, 2018



Kevin E. Hughes
 Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.

PROJECT:

E10054 Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement

BIDDER:

JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

TOTAL BID:

\$3,863,123.75

COMPLETION TIME:

Not Required

BIDDER INFO:

P.O. BOX 60089

CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78466

P: 361-852-8858

F: 361-852-7979

00 30 00 BID ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 In accordance with the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents, this Bid Proposal is submitted by JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. (*type or print name of company*) on: **Wednesday, July 25, 2018 at 2:00 P.M. for Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054.**
- 1.02 Submit Bids, Bid Security and all attachments to the Bid (See Section 7.01 below) to the City's electronic bidding website at www.CivCastUSA.com.

If submitting hard copy bids or bid security in the form of a cashier's or certified check, please send to:

The City of Corpus Christi, Texas
City Secretary's Office
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Attention: City Secretary
Bid – Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement, Project No. E10054

All envelopes and packages (including FEDEX envelopes) must clearly identify, on the OUTSIDE of the package, the project name and number and that bid documents are enclosed.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDERS'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner on the form included in the Contract Documents, to perform all Work specified or indicated in Contract Documents for the Contract Price indicated in this Bid or as modified by Contract Amendment. Bidder agrees to complete the Work within the Contract Times established in the Agreement or as modified by Contract Amendment and comply with the all other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2.02 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of SECTION 00 21 13 INVITATION TO BID AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, including those dealing with required Bonds. The Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the opening of Bids.
- 2.03 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of its failure to complete Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Agreement.
- 2.04 Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

| Addendum No. | Addendum Date | Signature Acknowledging Receipt |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| | | |
| | N/A | |
| | | |

BID TOTALS

| BASE BID | Total |
|--|----------------|
| PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | \$383,323.00 |
| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | \$2,830,125.56 |
| PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | \$339,522.30 |
| PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18) | \$169,774.35 |
| PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | \$26,085.00 |
| PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | \$114,293.54 |
| Total | \$3,863,123.75 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 | Total |
|--|--------------|
| PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2) | \$22,040.00 |
| PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10) | \$332,474.30 |
| Total | \$354,514.30 |

| ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2 | Total |
|--|--------------|
| PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2) | \$6,400.00 |
| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | \$98,007.92 |
| Total | \$104,407.92 |

BASE BID

| PART A - GENERAL (ITEMS A1 THRU A7) | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-----|--------------|--------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| A1 | Mobilization (Max. 5%) | LS | 1 | \$182,073.00 | \$182,073.00 |
| A2 | Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$65,000.00 | \$65,000.00 |
| A3 | Traffic Control | LS | 1 | \$35,000.00 | \$35,000.00 |
| A4 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan | LS | 1 | \$24,500.00 | \$24,500.00 |
| A5 | Ozone Action Day | DAYS | 5 | \$350.00 | \$1,750.00 |
| A6 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Adjustments | LS | 1 | \$50,000.00 | \$50,000.00 |
| A7 | Contingency Allowance for Unanticipated Disposal of Contaminated Groundwater | LS | 1 | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$383,323.00 |

| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | |
|---|--|------|------|-------------|----------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| B1 | Directionally Drilled 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 2313 | \$481.00 | \$1,112,553.00 |
| B2 | Encased 24" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 437 | \$309.00 | \$135,033.00 |
| B3 | Directionally Drilled 36" Fusible C905 (DR-18) PVC Casing | LF | 437 | \$810.00 | \$353,970.00 |
| B4 | Bore Pit Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$500.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| B5 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (0'-6') | LF | 1089 | \$189.54 | \$206,409.06 |
| B6 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (6'-8') | LF | 1090 | \$206.73 | \$225,335.70 |
| B7 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (8'-10') | LF | 96 | \$204.31 | \$19,613.76 |
| B8 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (10'-12') | LF | 31 | \$230.12 | \$7,133.72 |
| B9 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (12'-14') | LF | 215 | \$281.74 | \$60,574.10 |
| B10 | 24" C905 (DR-18) PVC Force Main (14'-16') | LF | 183 | \$436.60 | \$79,897.80 |
| B11 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 2704 | \$10.00 | \$27,040.00 |
| B12 | Well Pointing | LF | 2704 | \$20.53 | \$55,513.12 |
| B13 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing 18" FM (Incl. All Req'd 18" FM Pipe and Appurtenances (Excluding Tee, Reducer, and Plug Valve & Box), Line Stop with Bypass, & Coordination with City Operating Department) | LS | 1 | \$41,390.85 | \$41,390.85 |
| B14 | 18"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$5,080.61 | \$5,080.61 |
| B15 | 24"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve | EA | 1 | \$5,440.30 | \$5,440.30 |
| B16 | 18" Tee | EA | 1 | \$2,910.07 | \$2,910.07 |
| B17 | 18" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 1 | \$6,137.29 | \$6,137.29 |
| B18 | 24"x18" Reducer | EA | 1 | \$2,126.91 | \$2,126.91 |
| B19 | 24" Plug Valve & Box | EA | 6 | \$14,477.15 | \$86,862.90 |
| B20 | 24" 11.25° Bend | EA | 7 | \$2,758.00 | \$19,306.00 |
| B21 | 24" 22.5° Bend | EA | 3 | \$2,759.00 | \$8,277.00 |
| B22 | 24" 45° Bend | EA | 17 | \$2,791.00 | \$47,447.00 |
| B23 | 4" Air/Vacuum Release Valve in 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 6 | \$12,537.28 | \$75,223.68 |
| B24 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 6 | \$250.00 | \$1,500.00 |

| PART B - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1 THRU B39) | | | | | |
|---|--|------|-------|-------------|----------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| B25 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$2,746.00 | \$13,730.00 |
| B26 | Connect New 24" FM to Existing Laguna Madre WWTP Infrastructure | LS | 1 | \$14,592.09 | \$14,592.09 |
| B27 | Street Excavation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$3.90 | \$11,380.20 |
| B28 | Subgrade Preparation (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$3.36 | \$9,804.48 |
| B29 | TX-5 Geogrid (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$3.86 | \$11,263.48 |
| B30 | 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (Inside Trench Repair Limits & 1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 2918 | \$25.73 | \$75,080.14 |
| B31 | Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 583.6 | \$6.25 | \$3,647.50 |
| B32 | 3" Type 'D' HMAC | SY | 2747 | \$28.51 | \$78,316.97 |
| B33 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 3092 | \$0.90 | \$2,782.80 |
| B34 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 140 | \$0.90 | \$126.00 |
| B35 | Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 1083 | \$0.90 | \$974.70 |
| B36 | Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 53 | \$11.20 | \$593.60 |
| B37 | Silt Fence | LF | 4820 | \$3.64 | \$17,544.80 |
| B38 | Inlet Protection | EA | 7 | \$168.02 | \$1,176.14 |
| B39 | Hydromulch | SY | 1183 | \$1.13 | \$1,336.79 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$2,830,125.56 |

| PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8) | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-----|--------------|--------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| C1 | Salvage, Demolish, and Fill In Existing Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$18,372.34 | \$18,372.34 |
| C2 | Construct New Gateway Lift Station | LS | 1 | \$308,142.04 | \$308,142.04 |
| C3 | Open Trench 6" C900 (DR-18) PVC Force Main | LF | 110 | \$49.37 | \$5,430.70 |
| C4 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 110 | \$1.00 | \$110.00 |
| C5 | Well Pointing | LF | 110 | \$23.00 | \$2,530.00 |
| C6 | 6" Tee (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 1 | \$538.62 | \$538.62 |

PART C - NEW GATEWAY LIFT STATION (ITEMS C1 THRU C8)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-----|---|------|-----|------------|--------------|
| C7 | 6" Plug Valve (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 2 | \$1,381.30 | \$2,762.60 |
| C8 | 6" 45° Bend (on Prop. 6" C900 PVC FM) | EA | 4 | \$409.00 | \$1,636.00 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$339,522.30 |

PART D - GRAVITY WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS (ITEMS D1 THRU D18)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-----|---|------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| D1 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 4" FM | LF | 21 | \$13.19 | \$276.99 |
| D2 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 8" WWL | LF | 22 | \$13.19 | \$290.18 |
| D3 | Grout Fill and Abandon-in-Place Existing 10" WWL | LF | 455 | \$12.75 | \$5,801.25 |
| D4 | Remove Sewage, Grout, and Abandon-in-Place Existing 12" WWL | LF | 310 | \$29.24 | \$9,064.40 |
| D5 | Remove Sewage and Grout Fill Bottom of Existing 4' Manhole to Flowline | EA | 1 | \$1,234.58 | \$1,234.58 |
| D6 | Remove Ring & Cover, Top 2' of Manhole, and Grout and Abandon-in-Place Existing Manhole | EA | 4 | \$1,098.45 | \$4,393.80 |
| D7 | 12" WW Stub and Cap | EA | 1 | \$167.31 | \$167.31 |
| D8 | 12" SDR26 PVC (10'-12') | LF | 265 | \$122.91 | \$32,571.15 |
| D9 | 12" SDR26 PVC (12'-14') | LF | 106 | \$142.35 | \$15,089.10 |
| D10 | Trench Safety for Open Cut Pipe Installation | LF | 371 | \$5.00 | \$1,855.00 |
| D11 | Well Pointing | LF | 371 | \$23.00 | \$8,533.00 |
| D12 | 4' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 5 | \$7,086.44 | \$35,432.20 |
| D13 | Manhole Extra Depth (>6') | VF | 27 | \$642.07 | \$17,335.89 |
| D14 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 5 | \$500.00 | \$2,500.00 |
| D15 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 5 | \$1,318.16 | \$6,590.80 |
| D16 | Reconnect Existing WW Service | EA | 10 | \$511.57 | \$5,115.70 |
| D17 | Unanticipated New WW Service | EA | 1 | \$521.00 | \$521.00 |
| D18 | WW Bypass Operations | LS | 1 | \$23,002.00 | \$23,002.00 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$169,774.35 |

| PART E - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E1 THRU E5) | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-----|------------|-------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| E1 | Install Flow Meter at One (1) Lift Station (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 1 | \$7,795.98 | \$7,795.98 |
| E2 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 1 | \$6,951.42 | \$6,951.42 |
| E3 | 5' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 1 | \$9,084.52 | \$9,084.52 |
| E4 | Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 1 | \$250.00 | \$250.00 |
| E5 | Adjust Manhole Ring and Cover | EA | 1 | \$2,003.08 | \$2,003.08 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$26,085.00 |

| PART F - ELECTRICAL (ITEMS F1 THRU F16) | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| F1 | AEP Electric Service Allowance | LS | 1 | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00 |
| F2 | Service Main | EA | 1 | \$6,210.62 | \$6,210.62 |
| F3 | Pump Control Panel | EA | 1 | \$2,668.27 | \$2,668.27 |
| F4 | Junction Boxes | LS | 1 | \$2,107.01 | \$2,107.01 |
| F5 | Scada Panel | EA | 1 | \$39,851.48 | \$39,851.48 |
| F6 | Mini Power Zone | EA | 1 | \$5,290.53 | \$5,290.53 |
| F7 | Manual Transfer Switch | EA | 1 | \$5,290.53 | \$5,290.53 |
| F8 | Scada Pole Foundation and Antenna | EA | 1 | \$5,635.56 | \$5,635.56 |
| F9 | Flood Light and Pole | EA | 1 | \$4,163.42 | \$4,163.42 |
| F10 | Underground Trench | LF | 300 | \$6.37 | \$1,911.00 |
| F11 | HMI Graphics Programming | LS | 1 | \$7,912.79 | \$7,912.79 |
| F12 | Conduit and Wiring | LS | 1 | \$3,645.86 | \$3,645.86 |
| F13 | Electrical Support Rack | EA | 1 | \$3,450.35 | \$3,450.35 |
| F14 | Miscellaneous Electrical | LS | 1 | \$2,300.23 | \$2,300.23 |
| F15 | Testing and Commissioning | LS | 1 | \$8,280.83 | \$8,280.83 |
| F16 | O&M Manuals | LS | 1 | \$575.06 | \$575.06 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$114,293.54 |

**ADDITIVE
ALTERNATE
NO. 1**

PART A1 - GENERAL (ITEMS A1:1 THRU A1:2)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| A1:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00 |
| A1:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$7,040.00 | \$7,040.00 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$22,040.00 |

PART B1 - NEW FORCE MAIN (ITEMS B1:1 THRU B1:10)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|-------|---|------|------|------------|--------------|
| B1:1 | ADD: Street Excavation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$3.90 | \$21,235.50 |
| B1:2 | ADD: Subgrade Preparation (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$3.36 | \$18,295.20 |
| B1:3 | ADD: TX-5 Geogrid (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$3.86 | \$21,017.70 |
| B1:4 | ADD: 10" Type A, Grade 1-2 Crushed, Limestone Base per TxDOT Std. Spec. Item No. 247 (1' Beyond E.O.P.) | SY | 5445 | \$25.73 | \$140,099.85 |
| B1:5 | ADD: Prime Coat (0.20 Gallons/SY) | GAL | 1089 | \$6.25 | \$6,806.25 |
| B1:6 | ADD: 3" Type 'D' HMA | SY | 4908 | \$24.51 | \$120,295.08 |
| B1:7 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 648 | \$0.84 | \$544.32 |
| B1:8 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (Y) (4") (BKN) (100 mil) | LF | 110 | \$0.84 | \$92.40 |
| B1:9 | ADD: Reflective Pavement Markings TY.1 (W) (4") (SLD) (100 mil) | LF | 4664 | \$0.84 | \$3,917.76 |
| B1:10 | ADD: Raised Reflective Pavement Markings (TYII-A-A) Yellow | EA | 19 | \$8.96 | \$170.24 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$332,474.30 |

**ADDITIVE
ALTERNATE
NO. 2**
PART A2 - GENERAL (ITEMS A2:1 THRU A2:2)

| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----|------------|------------|
| A2:1 | ADD: Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$4,900.00 | \$4,900.00 |
| A2:2 | ADD: Bonds and Insurance | LS | 1 | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$6,400.00 |

| PART E2 - FLOW METERS (ITEMS E2:1 THRU E2:4) | | | | | |
|--|---|------|-----|------------|-------------|
| No. | Description | Unit | Qty | Unit Price | Ext Price |
| E2:1 | ADD: Install Flow Meter at Four (4) Lift Stations (Excludes Meter Cost) | EA | 4 | \$7,795.98 | \$31,183.92 |
| E2:2 | ADD: Ultrasonic Flow Meter by Fuji Electric, or Approved Equal | EA | 4 | \$6,951.42 | \$27,805.68 |
| E2:3 | ADD: 6' Diameter F/G Manhole | EA | 4 | \$9,504.58 | \$38,018.32 |
| E2:4 | ADD: Manhole Trench Safety | EA | 4 | \$250.00 | \$1,000.00 |
| | | | | Sub Total: | \$98,007.92 |

00 30 02 COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NONRESIDENT BIDDERS

Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code applies to the award of government contract to nonresident bidders. This law provides that:

"a government entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lower bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located."

"Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident of Texas.

"Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

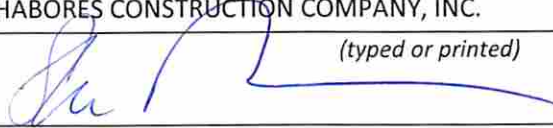
Check the statement that is correct for Bidder.

- ☐ Bidder qualifies as a nonresident bidder whose principal place of business or residency is in the State of _____.
- ☒ Bidder (includes parent company or majority owner) qualifies as a resident bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Texas.

The Owner will use the information provided in the State of Texas Comptroller's annual publication of other states' laws on contracts to evaluate the Bids of nonresident Bidders.

Bidder:

Company Name: JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
(typed or printed)

By: 
(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name: SARA A. MUILMAN
(typed or printed)

Title: PRESIDENT

Business address: PO BOX 60089
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78466

Phone: 361-852-8858 Email: SARA@JHABORESCONSTRUCTION.COM

END OF SECTION

00 30 05 City of Corpus Christi Disclosure of Interest



SUPPLIER NUMBER
TO BE ASSIGNED BY CITY
PURCHASING DIVISION

**CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST**

City of Corpus Christi Ordinance 17112, as amended, requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA". See reverse side for Filing Requirements, Certifications and definitions.

COMPANY NAME: JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

P. O. BOX: P.O. BOX 60089

STREET ADDRESS: 6349 LEOPARD ST **CITY:** CORPUS CHRISTI **ZIP:** 78466 -

FIRM IS: 1. Corporation ☒ 2. Partnership ☐ 3. Sole Owner ☐
4. Association ☐ 5. Other ☐

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please use the reverse side of this page or attach separate sheet.

1. State the names of each "employee" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Job Title and City Department (if known) |
|--------------------|--|
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |

2. State the names of each "official" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Title |
|--------------------|---------|
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Corpus Christi having an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Board, Commission or Committee |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |

4. State the names of each employee or officer of a "consultant" for the City of Corpus Christi who worked on any matter related to the subject of this contract and has an "ownership interest" constituting 3% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm."

| Name | Consultant |
|--------------------|------------|
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |
| <u></u> | <u></u> |

FILING REQUIREMENTS

If a person who requests official action on a matter knows that the requested action will confer an economic benefit on any City official or employee that is distinguishable from the effect that the action will have on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof, you shall disclose that fact in a signed writing to the City official, employee or body that has been requested to act in the matter, unless the interest of the City official or employee in the matter is apparent. The disclosure shall also be made in a signed writing filed with the City Secretary. [Ethics Ordinance Section 2-349 (d)]

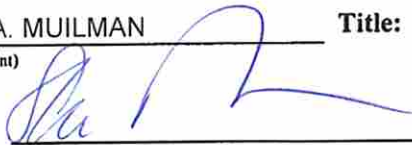
CERTIFICATION

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement, that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Corpus Christi, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person: SARA A. MUILMAN
(Type or Print)

Title: PRESIDENT

Signature of Certifying Person:



Date: 7/25/18

DEFINITIONS

- a. "Board member." A member of any board, commission, or committee appointed by the City Council of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- b. "Economic benefit". An action that is likely to affect an economic interest if it is likely to have an effect on that interest that is distinguishable from its effect on members of the public in general or a substantial segment thereof.
- c. "Employee." Any person employed by the City of Corpus Christi, Texas either on a full or part-time basis, but not as an independent contractor.
- d. "Firm." Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.
- e. "Official." The Mayor, members of the City Council, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, Assistant City Managers, Department and Division Heads, and Municipal Court Judges of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.
- f. "Ownership Interest." Legal or equitable interest, whether actually or constructively held, in a firm, including when such interest is held through an agent, trust, estate, or holding entity. "Constructively held" refers to holdings or control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture or partnership agreements."
- g. "Consultant." Any person or firm, such as engineers and architects, hired by the City of Corpus Christi for the purpose of professional consultation and recommendation.



The State of Texas
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF

JHABORES CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
CHARTER NUMBER 01311968

THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,
HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ATTACHED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR THE
ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE AND ARE
FOUND TO CONFORM TO LAW.


ACCORDINGLY, THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND BY VIRTUE
OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE SECRETARY BY LAW, HEREBY ISSUES THIS
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION DOES NOT AUTHORIZE
THE USE OF A CORPORATE NAME IN THIS STATE IN VIOLATION OF THE RIGHTS OF
ANOTHER UNDER THE FEDERAL TRADEMARK ACT OF 1946, THE TEXAS TRADEMARK LAW,
THE ASSUMED BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL NAME ACT OR THE COMMON LAW.

DATED MAY 10, 1994

EFFECTIVE MAY 10, 1994




Secretary of State

CORPORATE RESOLUTION

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I certify that the following is a true copy of a certain resolution of the Board of Directors of JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of TEXAS, having its principal place of business in TEXAS, duly adopted in accordance with the By-Laws and recorded in the minutes of a meeting of said Board on March 7th, 2017, and not subsequently rescinded or modified:

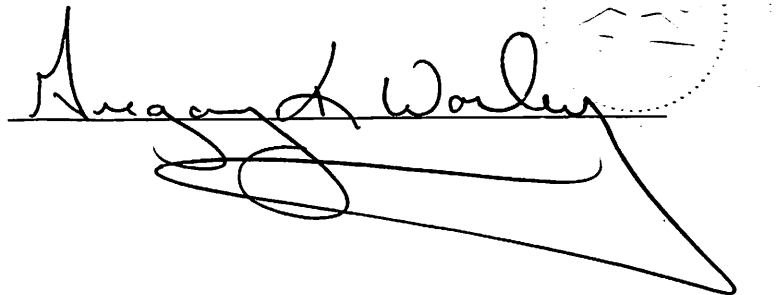
RESOVLED: That SARA A. MUILMAN, as PRESIDENT, and GREGORY K. WORLEY, as VICE PRESIDENT, are hereby authorized to sign on behalf of JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., any contracts or forms.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That SARA A. MUILMAN, as PRESIDENT and GREGORY K. WORLEY, as VICE PRESIDENT of JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., are hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the Corporation any checks, drafts, or other withdrawal orders, and transfers on its corporate checking account.

I FUTHER CERTIFTY that I, SARA A. MUILMAN, am the PRESIDENT of said corporation, being duly qualified and now acting as such.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation on this 25TH day of JULY, 2018.

(CORPORATE SEAL)

A handwritten signature, "Gregory K. Worley", is written in black ink over a circular corporate seal. The seal is faint and appears to contain a star or similar emblem. The signature is written in a cursive style and extends across the width of the seal.

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) P.O. BOX 14498, DES MOINES, IOWA 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

BID BOND
PUBLIC WORK

Bond No. N/A

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That JHABORES CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal, and the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

(hereinafter called Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound to CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI

(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the full and just sum of (5% G.A.B.)
FIVE PERCENT OF THE GREATEST AMOUNT BID Dollars

good and lawful money of the United States of America, to the payment of which sum of money well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and dated this 25TH day of JULY, 2018.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that, if the Obligee shall make any award to the Principal for LAGUNA SHORES ROAD FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT, PROJECT NO. E10054

according to the terms of the proposal or bid made by the Principal therefore, and the Principal shall duly make and enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of said proposal or bid and award, and shall give bond for the faithful performance thereof with the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual), as Surety, or with other Surety or Sureties approved by the Obligee; or if the Principal shall, in case of failure to do so, pay to the Obligee the damages which the Obligee may suffer by reason of such failure, not exceeding the penalty of this bond; then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed.

Witness:

Quinba De la Perda

JHABORES CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

Principal

By

Attest:

[Signature]

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

By

Mary Ellen Moore
MARY ELLEN MOORE, ATTY IN FACT

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, Aaron Endris; Cathleen Hayles; Mary Ellen Moore; Rene' Goforth; Steve Addikson; Tricia Balolong

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 6th day of April, 2017.

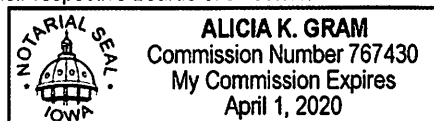


MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By *Larry Taylor*
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this this 6th day of April, 2017, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

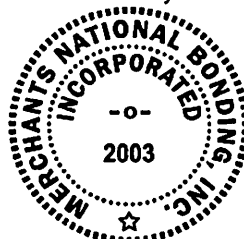


Alicia K. Gram
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 25TH day of JULY, 2018.



William Warner Jr.
Secretary

00 30 06 NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

OWNER: City of Corpus Christi, Texas
1201 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

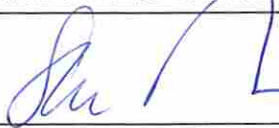
CONTRACT: **Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement
Project No. E10054**

Bidder certifies that they have not been a party to any collusion among Bidders in the restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to submit a Bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any official or employee of the Owner as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or any other terms of said prospective contract; or in any discussion between Bidders and any official of the Owner concerning exchange of money or other thing of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

Company Name: JHABORES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

(typed or printed)

By:



(signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name:

SARA A. MUILMAN

(typed or printed)

Title:

PRESIDENT

Business address:

P.O. BOX 60089

CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78466

Phone:

361-852-8858

Email:

SARA@JHABORECONSTRUCTION.COM

END OF SECTION

ACKNOWLEDGE ADDENDA

| NAME | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT DATE |
|------|----------------------|
|------|----------------------|

REQUIRED DOWNLOADS

| TYPE | NAME | DOWNLOAD DATE |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bid Docs | E10054 Specifications | 7/19/2018 11:25:39 AM |
| Plans | E10054 Plans | 6/27/2018 8:10:09 AM |
| Other | E10054 Bidders Worksheet | 6/27/2018 8:12:50 AM |
| Bidders | Pre-Bid Attendance Roster | 7/10/2018 3:20:33 PM |

Table 1 – Organization Information

| | | | |
|--|---------------|--|---------------------|
| Organization doing business as: | | MAX Underground Construction LLC | |
| Business Address of Principal Office | | P. O. Box 271106 Corpus Christi, TX 78427 (Mailing) | |
| Telephone No. | 361-334-2832 | Website | |
| Form of Business (check one) | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Individual | |
| If a Corporation | | | |
| State of Incorporation | Texas | Date of Incorporation | March, 2012 |
| Chief Executive Officer's Name | | President's Name | Maximiliano Salinas |
| Vice President's Name(s) | | | Manuel Salinas |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Secretary's Name | Diana Salinas | Treasurer's Name | Diana Salinas |
| If a Partnership | | | |
| Date of Organization | | Form of Partnership: <input type="checkbox"/> General <input type="checkbox"/> Limited | |
| If an Individual | | | |
| Name | | | |
| Ownership of Organization | | | |
| List of companies, firms, or organizations that own any part of the organization. | | | |
| Names of Companies, Firms, or Organizations | | | Percent Ownership |
| N/A | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Organization History | | | |
| List of names that this organization currently, has, or anticipates operating under including the names of related companies presently doing business. | | | |
| Names of Organizations | | From Date | To Date |
| N/A | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Indicators of Organization Size | | | |
| Average number of current full-time employees | | | 30 |
| Average estimate of revenue for the current year | | | \$8 Million |

Table 1 – Organization Information

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Organization doing business as: | | MAX Underground Construction LLC | | | | | | | | | | |
| Previous History with City of Corpus Christi | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List the 5 most recent projects that have been completed with the City of Corpus Christi. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | | | | | | | | | | Year | | |
| 1 | E15122--Creekview Drive Extension | | | | | | | | | | 2017 | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction Site Safety Experience | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide Bidders Experience Modification Ratio (EMR) History for the last 3 years. <i>Provide documentation of the EMR.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | 2016 | EMR | 0.75 | Year | 2015 | EMR | 0.77 | Year | 2014 | EMR | 0.85 | |
| Previous Bidding and Construction Experience | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Has Bidder or a predecessor organization been disqualified as a bidder within the last 10 years? List Projects below and provide full details in a separate attachment if yes. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Has Bidder or a predecessor organization been released from a bid or proposal in the past 10 years? List Projects below and provide full details in a separate attachment if yes. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Has Bidder or a predecessor organization ever defaulted on a project or failed to complete any work awarded to it? List Projects below and provide full details in a separate attachment if yes. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Has Bidder or a predecessor organization been involved in claims or litigation involving project owners within the last 10 years? List Projects below and provide full details in a separate attachment if yes. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Have liens or claims for outstanding unpaid invoices been filed against the Bidder for services or materials on any projects begun within the preceding 3 years? Specify the name and address of the party holding the lien or making the claim, the amount and basis for the lien or claim, and an explanation of why the lien has not been released or that the claim has not been paid if yes. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 2 – Project Information

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|------|--|-----|--|
| Organization doing business as: | | MAX Underground Construction LLC | | | | | | | | | |
| Proposed Project Organization | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide a brief description of the organizational structure proposed for this project indicating the names and functional roles of proposed key personnel and alternates. <i>Provide resumes for Project Manager, Superintendent, Safety Manager and Quality Control Manager.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Position | | Primary | | | | | Alternate | | | | |
| Project Manager | | Felipe Salinas | | | | | Margaret Russo | | | | |
| Superintendent | | Maximiliano Salinas | | | | | Manuel Salinas | | | | |
| Safety Manager | | Fernando Robledo | | | | | Juan Robledo | | | | |
| Quality Control Manager | | Margaret Russo | | | | | Juan Robledo | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Division of work between Bidder and Proposed Subcontractor and Suppliers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide a list of Work to be self-performed by the Bidder and the Work contracted to Subcontractors and Suppliers for more than 10 percent of the Work (based on estimated subcontract or purchase order amounts and the Contract Price). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description of Work | | | | | | Name of Entity Performing the Work | | | Estimated Percentage of Contract Price | | |
| Directional Drilling | | | | | | TCH | | | 18% | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subcontractor Construction Site Safety Experience | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide Experience Modification Ratio (EMR) History for the last 3 years for Subcontractors that will provide Work valued at 25% or more of the Contract Price. <i>Provide documentation of the EMR.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subcontractor | | N/A | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | | EMR | | Year | | EMR | | Year | | EMR | |
| Subcontractor | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | | EMR | | Year | | EMR | | Year | | EMR | |

Table 3 – Projects Awarded during the Last 5 Years

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|-------------|-----|
| Organization doing business as: | | MAX Underground Construction LLC | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | E13094 STAPLES ST FROM ALAMEDA TO MORGAN | | Description | Utilities, drainage, and paving improvements for Staples St. | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | City of Corpus Christi | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | Chris Hale, Project Manager for City of Corpus Christi | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 361-826-3807 | | Email | CHRISH5@ccfexas.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Anthony Gavlik for HDR Engineering | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | R3,980,226 | Final Contract Price | Still under construction | # Contract Days | 200 | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Rancho Vista 15 | | Description | Onsite utilities, drainage, and paving for 18 AC urban subdivision | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | Brasellon Homes (owner request contact be made through engineer) | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 361-854-3101 | | Email | murfn@urbaneng.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Murray Hudson, PE-Urban Engineering | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$1,277,920 | Final Contract Price | \$1,277,920 | # Contract Days | 120 working days | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Coves at Lago Vista 3-C | | Description | Water, drainage, and streets for a 20 AC rural residential subdivision | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | Richard Voss (owner requests contact be made through engineer) | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 361-854-3101 | | Email | curban@urbaneng.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Eugene C (Chuck) Urban, PE | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$1,216,034 | Final Contract Price | \$1,076,517 | # Contract Days | 120 working days | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |

Table 3 – Projects Awarded during the Last 5 Years – Not including City of Corpus Christi Projects

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|---|-----|-------------|-----|
| Organization doing business as: | | MAX Underground Construction LLC | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Oakdale Crossing Subdivision | | Description | 5 AC residential subdivision with utilities, drainage, and asphalt paving | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | Jackie Homes LLC-Contact through Engineer | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | Jackie Azali | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 361-946-4848 | | Email | ttiffin@munozeng.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Thomas Tiffin, Munoz Engineering | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$560,000 | Final Contract Price | \$560,000 | # Contract Days | 90 | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Packery Pointe-Utilities and drainage | | Description | Construct lift station, utilities, and drainage for 5 AC commercial subdivision | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | TBD - Q Packery Point LP Contact through engineer-361-854-3101 | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 361-854-3101 | | Email | curban@urbaneng.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Eugene C (Chuck) Urban, PE | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$604,500 | Final Contract Price | \$662,187 | # Contract Days | 100 | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | River Bend Ranch 1 | | Description | Offsite/onsite utilities, drainage, and streets for 76 lot subdivision | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | Oso Bend Development Co. | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | John Wallace | | | | | | |
| Telephone | Contact through engineer-361-854-3101 | | Email | murfh@urbaneng.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Murray Hudson, PE-Urban Engineering | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$2,316,369 | Final Contract Price | \$2,558,950 | # Contract Days | 160 | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |

Table 3 – Projects Awarded during the Last 5 Years – Not including City of Corpus Christi Projects

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--|-----|-------------|-----|
| Organization doing business as: | | MAX Underground Construction LLC | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Northwest Crossing 8 | | Description | Onsite utilities, drainage and streets for 68 lot subdivision | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | Shaw Development | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | John Wallace | | | | | | |
| Telephone | Contact through engineer-361-854-3101 | | Email | murfn@urbaneng.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Murray Hudson, PE-Urban Engineering | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$1,076,517 | Final Contract Price | \$1,036,685 | # Contract Days | 140 | # Days Late | M/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Creek View Extension | | Description | Extension of city street to McKinzie Rd, including water and drainage | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | City of Corpus Christi | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | Chris Hale, Project Manager for City of Corpus Christi | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 361-826-3807 | | Email | CHRISH5@cctexas.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Michelle Patton, PE - Maverick Engineering | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$308,702 | Final Contract Price | \$315,736 | # Contract Days | 60 | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |
| Project Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Rancho Vista 14 | | Description | Offsite RCB trunk main for future; utilities, drainage, and streets for 27 lot subdivision | | | |
| Reference Contact Information | | | | | | | |
| Project Owner | Braselton Homes (owner request contact be made through engineer) | | | | | | |
| Name/Title | Fred Braselton | | | | | | |
| Telephone | 361-854-3101 | | Email | murfn@urbaneng.com | | | |
| Project Designer | Murray Hudson, PE-Urban Engineering | | | | | | |
| Project Budget and Performance | | | | | | | |
| Original Contract Price | \$1,002,900 | Final Contract Price | \$978,728 | # Contract Days | 100 | # Days Late | N/A |
| Issues/Claims/Litigation: | | | | | | | |

Statement of Experience

Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement – Project No. E10054

Projects prior to Rancho Vista 14 are listed in attachment:
Construction Experience Submittal for E10054-Laguna Shore Road FM Replacement

00 45 16 - 10

Rev 06-22-2016

Table 4 – Safety Record Questionnaire and Statement of Bidder's Safety Experience

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Organization doing business as: | | |
| Bidder's Safety Record and Experience | | |
| <p>Has the Bidder received any Citations for violations of OSHA within the past five (5) years? List Citations below (date and location of Citation) and provide full details in a separate attachment if yes. The full details must include the type of violation or offense, the final disposition of the violation or offense, if any, and the penalty assessed.</p> | | |
| <p>Yes. Received 6/4/2018 Details and remediation taken on attached sheet Agreed to uncontested disposition. Penalty of \$2,000 paid.</p> | | |
| <p>Has the Bidder received any Citations for violations of environmental protection laws or regulations within the past five (5) years? List Citations below (date and location of Citation) and provide full details in a separate attachment if yes. The full details must include the type of violation or offense, the final disposition of the violation or offense, if any, and the penalty assessed.</p> | | |
| <p>None</p> | | |
| <p>Has the Bidder, within the past ten (10) years, been convicted of a criminal offense or been subject to a judgment for a negligent act or omission, which resulted in serious bodily injury or death? List convictions or judgments below and provide full details in a separate attachment if yes.</p> | | |
| <p>None</p> | | |
| <p>✓</p> | | |
| <p>The Owner will consider the following information as additional support to make a determination as to the responsibility of the Bidder. The Bidder must answer the following questions and provide evidence that it meets minimum OSHA construction safety standards and has a lost time injury rate that does not exceed the limits established below:</p> | | |
| 1 | Does the Bidder have a written construction safety program? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 2 | Does the Bidder conduct regular construction site safety inspections? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 3 | Does the Bidder have an active construction safety training program? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 4 | Does the Bidder, or affected subcontractor, have competent persons in the following areas (as applicable to the scope of the current Project): | |
| A. | Scaffolding | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A |
| B. | Excavation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A |
| C. | Cranes & Hoists | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A |
| D. | Electrical | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A |